

**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION,  
2001 PANEL WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE DATA DICTIONARY**  
(including the Retirement Expectations & Pension  
Plan Coverage Topical Module)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SSUSEQ	5	1
T SU:		Sequence Number of Sample Unit - Primary Sort Key
U All persons		
V	1: 50000	. Sequence Number
D SSUID	12	6
T SU:		Sample Unit Identifier. This identifier is created by scrambling together the PSU, Segment, Serial, Serial Suffix of the original sample address. It may be used in matching sample units from different waves.
U All persons		
V	000000000000	: 999999999999 . Scrambled Id
D SPANEL	4	18
T SU:		Sample Code - Indicates Panel Year
U All persons		
V	1996	. Panel Year
D SWAVE	2	22
T SU:		Wave of data collection. The range of this variable is 1 through 12 to represent each wave in the 1996 Panel. For a specific cross-sectional product, the wave remains constant.
U All persons		
V	1: 12	. Wave of data collection
D SROTATON	1	24
T SU:		Rotation of data collection. Each wave of data is collected over a four calendar month period. The rotation field indicates which month within the wave a particular interview was conducted.
U All persons		
V	1: 4	. Rotation of data collection
D TFIP SST	2	25
T SU:		FIPS State Code for fifth month household FIPS State Code Federal Information Processing Standards state (and state equivalent) code for the 50 states, and DC. For the Sample Unit
U All persons		
V	01	. Alabama
V	02	. Alaska
V	04	. Arizona
V	05	. Arkansas
V	06	. California
V	08	. Colorado
V	09	. Connecticut
V	10	. Delaware
V	11	. DC
V	12	. Florida
V	13	. Georgia
V	15	. Hawaii
V	16	. Idaho
V	17	. Illinois
V	18	. Indiana
V	19	. Iowa
V	20	. Kansas
V	21	. Kentucky
V	22	. Louisiana
V	24	. Maryland
V	25	. Massachusetts
V	26	. Michigan
V	27	. Minnesota
V	28	. Mississippi
V	29	. Missouri
V	30	. Montana
V	31	. Nebraska
V	32	. Nevada
V	33	. New Hampshire
V	34	. New Jersey
V	35	. New Mexico
V	36	. New York
V	37	. North Carolina
V	38	. Ohio
V	40	. Oklahoma
V	41	. Oregon
V	42	. Pennsylvania
V	44	. Rhode Island
V	45	. South Carolina
V	47	. Tennessee
V	48	. Texas
V	49	. Utah
V	51	. Virginia
V	53	. Washington
V	54	. West Virginia

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	55	. Wisconsin
V	61	. Maine, Vermont
V	62	. North Dakota, South Dakota,
V		. Wyoming
D SHHADID	3	27
T SU:		Hhld Address ID in fourth reference month. Household Address ID. This field differentiates households within the sample PSU, segment, serial, serial suffix; that is, households spawned from an original sample household. The Address ID in a specific wave should never be greater than (WAVE * 10 + 9).
U All persons		
V	11: 129	. Household Address ID
D SINTHHID	3	30
T SU:		Hhld Address ID of person in interview month. Address ID of this person at time of interview (fifth month). Address ID in a specific wave should never be greater than (WAVE * 10 + 9). Universe=All persons
V	11: 99	. Household Address ID
V	0	. Not in universe
D EOUTCOME	3	33
T HH:		Interview Status code for fifth month household. Household interview status. In Wave 1 the only valid codes are 201, 203 and 207.
V	201	. Completed interview
V	203	. Complete partial - missing data; no further follow-up
V	207	. Complete partial - TYPE-Z; no further follow-up
V	213	. TYPE-A, language problem
V	215	. TYPE-A, insufficient partial
V	216	. TYPE-A, no one home (hoh)
V	217	. TYPE-A, temporarily absent (ta)
V	218	. TYPE-A, hh refused
V	219	. TYPE-A, other occupied (specify)
V	234	. TYPE-B, entire hh institut. or temp. ineligible
V	248	. TYPE-C, other (specify)
V	249	. TYPE-C, sample adjustment
V	250	. TYPE-C, hh deceased
V	251	. TYPE-C, moved out of country
V	252	. TYPE-C, living in armed forces barracks
V	253	. TYPE-C, on active duty in Armed Forces
V	254	. TYPE-C, no one over age 15 years in hhld
V	255	. TYPE-C, no Wave 1 persons remaining in hhld
V	260	. TYPE-D, moved address unknown
V	261	. TYPE-D, moved w/in U.S. but outside SIPP
V	262	. Merged with another SIPP household
V	270	. Mover, no longer located in same fr's area
V	271	. Mover, new address located in same fr's area
V	280	. Newly spawned case outside fr's area
D RFID	3	36
T FA:		Family ID Number in month four. Family ID number may be used to identify all persons in the same family in the fourth reference month of a given wave. This ID is used for primary families, unrelated subfamilies, primary and secondary individuals. Persons related to subfamilies have the primary family ID in this field.
U All persons		
V	1: 120	. Family ID number
D RFID2	3	39
T FA:		Family ID excluding related subfamily members. Family ID number excluding members of related subfamilies. Defined as of the fourth reference month of a given wave. This ID is used for all persons except related subfamily members.
U All persons except those in related subfamilies		
V	(excludes persons with ESFTYPE = 2)	
V	0	. Member of related subfamily

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1:120 .Family ID number

D EPPIDX 3 42  
T PE: Person index  
Person index. This field differentiates persons within the sample unit. Person index is unique within the sample unit and wave.

U All persons  
V 1:999 .Person index

D EENTAD 3 45  
T PE: Address ID of hhd where person entered sample  
Address ID of the household that this person belonged to at the time this person first became part of the sample. Address ID in a specific wave should never be greater than (WAVE \* 10 + 9).

U All persons  
V 11:129 .Entry address ID

D EPPNUM 4 48  
T PE: Person number  
Person number. This field differentiates persons within the sample unit. Person number is unique within the sample unit across all waves of a panel. Person number for a specific wave should never be greater than (WAVE \* 100 + 99).

U All persons  
V 101:1299 .Person number

D EPOPSTAT 1 52  
T PE: Population status based on age in fourth ref. month  
Population status. This field identifies whether or not a person was eligible to be asked a full set of questions, based on his/her age in the fourth month of the reference period.

U All persons  
V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)  
V 2 .Child (Under 15 years of age)

D EPPINTVW 2 53  
T PE: Person's interview status at time of interview  
Interview

U All persons  
V 1 .Interview (self)  
V 2 .Interview (proxy)  
V 3 .Non-interview - Type Z  
V 4 .Non-intervw - pseudo Type Z. Left sample during the reference  
V 5 .Children under 15 during reference period

D EPPMS4 1 55  
T PE: Person's 4th month interview status  
Person's interview status for month 4

U All persons  
V 1 .Interview  
V 2 .Non-Interview

D ESEX 1 56  
T PE: Sex of this person  
Sex of this person

U All persons  
V 1 .Male  
V 2 .Female

D ERACE 1 57  
T PE: Race of this person  
Race of this person

U All persons  
V 1 .White  
V 2 .Black  
V 3 .American Indian, Aleut, or Eskimo  
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D EORIGIN 2 58  
T PE: Origin of this person  
Origin of this person

U All persons  
V 1 .Canadian  
V 10 .Polish  
V 11 .Russian  
V 12 .Scandinavian  
V 13 .Scotch-Irish  
V 14 .Scottish  
V 15 .Slovak  
V 16 .Welsh  
V 17 .Other European  
V 18 .Dutch  
V 19 .Mexican  
V 20 .Mexican-American  
V 21 .Chicano  
V 22 .Puerto Rican  
V 23 .Cuban  
V 24 .Central American  
V 25 .South American  
V 26 .Dominican Republic  
V 27 .Other Hispanic  
V 28 .English  
V 29 .African-American or Afro-American  
V 30 .American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut  
V 31 .Arab  
V 32 .Arab

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 33 .Asian  
V 34 .Pacific Islander  
V 35 .West Indian  
V 36 .Another group not listed  
V 4 .French  
V 40 .American  
V 5 .French-Canadian  
V 6 .German  
V 7 .Hungarian  
V 8 .Irish  
V 9 .Italian

D WPFINWGT 10 60  
T WW: Person weight  
Final person weight in fourth month of reference period. Four implied decimal positions

U All persons  
V 0.0000:99999.9999 .Final person weight

D ERRP 2 70  
T PE: Household relationship  
Household relationship in fourth month of reference period.

U All persons  
V 1 .Reference person w/ rel. persons in hhd  
V 10 .Unmarried partner of reference person  
V 11 .Housemate/roommate  
V 12 .Roomer/boarder  
V 13 .Other non-relative of reference person  
V 2 .Reference Person w/out rel. persons in hhd  
V 3 .Spouse of reference person  
V 4 .Child of reference person  
V 5 .Grandchild of reference person  
V 6 .Parent of reference person  
V 7 .Brother/sister of reference person  
V 8 .Other relative of reference person  
V 9 .Foster child of reference person

D TAGE 2 72  
T PE: Age as of last birthday  
Age as of last birthday. This is the person's age as of the end of the fourth reference month. Age is derived from reported or imputed month and year of birth. Bottom coding year of birth results in the top coding of age into the highest two single year age groups based on month of birth. Users should combine the last two age groups for microdata analysis.

U All persons  
V 0 .Less than 1 full year old  
V 1:88 .Years old

D EMS 1 74  
T PE: Marital status  
Marital status in the fourth month of the reference period.

U All persons  
V 1 .Married, spouse present  
V 2 .Married, Spouse absent  
V 3 .Widowed  
V 4 .Divorced  
V 5 .Separated  
V 6 .Never Married

D EPNSPOUS 4 75  
T PE: Person number of spouse  
Person number of spouse in fourth month of the reference period. A person number in a specific wave should never be greater than (WAVE \* 100 + 99).

U All persons  
V 101:1299 .Person number  
V 9999 .Spouse not in hhd or person not married

D EPNMOM 4 79  
T PE: Person number of mother  
Person number of mother in fourth month of the reference period. A person number in a specific wave should never be greater than (WAVE \* 100 + 99).

U All persons  
V 101:1299 .Person number  
V 9999 .No mother in household

D EPNDAD 4 83  
T PE: Person number of father  
Person number of father in fourth month of the reference period. A person number in a specific wave should never be greater than (WAVE \* 100 + 99).

U All persons  
V 101:1299 .Person number  
V 9999 .No father in household

D EPNGUARD 4 87  
T PE: Person number of guardian  
Person number of guardian in fourth month

# SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

of the reference period. A person number in a specific wave should never be greater than (WAVE \* 100 + 99).

U All persons, under age 20 who are never married

TAGE

V -1 . Not in universe

V 101:1299 . Person number

V 9999 . Guardian not in household

D RDESGPNT 2 91

T PE: Designated parent or guardian flag. Is the designated parent or guardian of children under age 18 who live in this household?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period.

EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 . Not in universe

V 1 . Yes

V 2 . No

D EEDUCATE 2 93

T ED: Highest degree received or grade completed. What is the highest level of school ... has completed or the highest degree ... has received?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period.

EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 . Not in universe

V 31 . Less than 1st grade

V 32 . 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade

V 33 . 5th or 6th grade

V 34 . 7th or 8th grade

V 35 . 9th grade

V 36 . 10th grade

V 37 . 11th grade

V 38 . 12th grade

V 39 . High school graduate - high school diploma or equivalent

V 40 . Some college but no degree

V 41 . Diploma or certificate from a voc. tech. trade or bus. school beyonds

V 42 . Associate degree in college - Occupational/vocational program

V 43 . Associate Degree in college - Academic program

V 44 . Bachelor's degree (For example: BA, AB, BS)

V 45 . Master's degree (For example: MA, MS, MEng, MSW, MBA)

V 46 . Professional School Degree (For example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)

V 47 . Doctorate degree (For example: PhD, EdD)

D LGTKEY 8 95

T PE: Person longitudinal key. The longitudinal key is in sort by scrambled id (SSUID). The first five digits of the key contain a longitudinal sequence number which is unique for the sample unit across all waves. The last three digits contain a person's index which identifies a person within a sample unit and is unique for a person across all waves. This key can be used to merge people longitudinally. Universe=All persons

V 1001:50000001 . Longitudinal Key

D EAI CUNV 2 103

T IC: Universe indicator. Universe=All adults.

V 1 . In universe

V -1 . Not in universe

D EPVDCARE 2 105

T IC: Provides care or assistance to HH or NH person(s)

HH01A There are situations in which people provide regular unpaid care of assistance to a family member or friend who has a long-term illness or a disability. During the past month, did ... provide any such care or assistance to a family member or friend living here or living elsewhere? INCLUDE ONLY UNPAID CARE OR ASSISTANCE ACTIVITIES. INCLUDE ONLY THOSE ACTIVITIES MADE NECESSARY BY THE ILLNESS OR DISABILITY OF THE RECIPIENT. Universe=All persons 15 years of age or older

V -1 . Not in universe

V 1 . Yes

V 2 . No

D APVDCARE 1 107

T IC: Allocation flag for EPVDCARE

HH01A Allocation flag for providing care or assistance for household or non-household person(s)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECAREHHM 2 108

T IC: Provides care or assistance to household (HH) member

HH02 Did ... provide such care or assistance to someone living here in the past month? Universe=All persons 15 years of age or over in two or more person households and who provide care to someone (EPOPSTAT eq 1 and (EHHNUMPP ge 2 and EPVDCARE eq 1)

V -1 . Not in universe

V 1 . Yes

V 2 . No

D ACAREHHM 1 110

T IC: Allocation flag for ECAREHHM

HH02 Allocation flag for providing care or assistance to household (HH) member

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D TNUMHHM 2 111

T IC: Provide care/assistance to- number of HH person(s)

HH03 During the past month, for how many persons living here did ... provide care or assistance? Universe=All persons 15 years of age or over in two or more person households and who provide care to someone in the household (ECAREHHM eq 1)

V 1:2 . Number of persons

V -1 . Not in universe

D ANUMHHM 1 113

T IC: Allocation flag for TNUMHHM

HH03 Allocation flag for providing care or assistance to- number of household (HH) person(s)

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHHM1 4 114

T IC: For which person(s) assist provided to (1st HH mem)

HH04@1 For which person(s) in this household did ... provide care or assistance? (Please list only the two persons for whom ... provided the most assistance. Universe=All persons 15 years of age and ENUMHHM ge 1

V 0101:1299 . Person number

V 9999 . Unknown person number

V -1 . Not in universe

D AHHM1 1 118

T IC: Allocation flag for EHHM1

HH04@1 Allocation flag for which 1st HH person(s) receiving assistance.

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D ERELTO1 2 119

T IC: Relationship of giver to HH receiver 1

HH05A What is ... relationship to ...? Universe=All persons 15 years of age or over in two or more person households and ECAREHHM eq 1 and ENUMHHM ge 1

V 1 . Spouse

V 2 . Partner

V 3 . Child

V 4 . Grandchild

V 5 . Parent

V 6 . Brother/sister

V 7 . Other relative

V 8 . Nonrelative

V 9 . Relationship not identified

V -1 . Not in universe

D ARELTO1 1 121

T IC: Allocation flag for ERELTO1

HH05A Allocation flag for relationship of giver to HH receiver

V 1 .

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D TYRSTO1 2 122

T IC: Number of years care provided to HH member 1

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

HH06A For how many years have ...?  
 provided care or assistance to ...?  
 Universe=All persons 15 years of age or  
 over in two or more person households  
 and ECAREHHM eq 1

V 0 . Less than 1 year of care provided  
 V 1 . 1 year of care provided  
 V 2 . 2 years of care provided  
 V 3 . 3 years of care provided  
 V 4 . 4 years of care provided  
 V 5 . 5 years of care provided  
 V 6 . 6 to 7 years of care provided  
 V 7 . 8 to 9 years of care provided  
 V 8 . 10 years of care provided  
 V 9 . 11 to 12 years of care provided  
 V 10 . 13 to 15 years of care provided  
 V 11 . 16 to 20 years of care provided  
 V 12 . 21+ years of care provided  
 V -1 . Not in universe

D AYRST01 1 124  
 T IC: Allocation flag for TYRST01  
 HH06A Allocation flag for number of  
 years care provided to HH member 1

V 0 . Not imputed  
 V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EADLT01 2 125  
 T IC: Dress assistance provided to HH member 1  
 HH07A@1 What kind of assistance did  
 you give to ...? Did ... help  
 him/her dress, eat, bathe, or get to  
 the bathroom? Universe=All persons 15  
 years of age or over in two or more person  
 households and ECAREHHM eq 1

V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No

D AADLT01 1 127  
 T IC: Allocation flag for EADLT01  
 HH07A@1 Allocation flag for dress  
 assistance provided to HH member 1  
 such as dress, eat, bathe, or get to  
 the bathroom

V 0 . Not imputed  
 V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EMEDT01 2 128  
 T IC: Medical assistance provided to HH member 1  
 HH07A@2 What kind of assistance did  
 you give to ...? Did ... help with  
 medical needs such as taking  
 medicines or changing bandages?  
 Universe=All persons 15 years of age or  
 over in two or more person households  
 and ECAREHHM eq 1

V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No

D AMEDT01 1 130  
 T IC: Allocation flag for EMEDT01  
 HH07A@2 Allocation flag for kind of  
 assistance provided medical needs to  
 HH member 1

V 0 . Not imputed  
 V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EMNYT01 2 131  
 T IC: Financial assistance provided to HH  
 member 1  
 HH07A@3 What kind of assistance did  
 you give to ...? Did ... help  
 him/her keep track of bills, checks,  
 or other financial matters? Universe=All  
 persons 15 years of age or over in two or  
 more person households and ECAREHHM eq 1

V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No

D AMNYT01 1 133  
 T IC: Allocation flag for EMNYT01  
 HH07A@3 Allocation flag for kinds of  
 assistance provided bills, checks,  
 or other financial matters to  
 household (HH) member 1

V 0 . Not imputed  
 V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EOUTT01 2 134  
 T IC: Transportation assistance provided to HH  
 member 1  
 HH07A@4 What kind of assistance did  
 ... give to ...? Did ... help by

DATA SIZE BEGIN

taking him/her shopping or to the  
 doctor's office? Universe=All persons 15  
 years of age or over in two or more person  
 households and ECAREHHM eq 1

V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No

D AOUTT01 1 136  
 T IC: Allocation flag for EOUTT01  
 HH07A@4 Allocation flag for kinds of  
 assistance provided transportation  
 to HH member 1

V 0 . Not imputed  
 V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EOTHLP01 2 137  
 T IC: Other assistance provided to HH member 1  
 HH07A@5 Now think about last month,  
 what kind of assistance did ... give  
 to ...? Did ... help in any other way?  
 Universe=All persons 15 years of age or  
 over in two or more person households  
 (ENUMHHM ge 2) and ECAREHHM eq 1

V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No

D AQTHLP01 1 139  
 T IC: Allocation flag for EOTHLP01  
 HH07A@5 Allocation flag for other  
 assistance provided to HH member 1

V 0 . Not imputed  
 V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D THRST01 2 140  
 T IC: Hours per week care provided to HH member  
 1  
 HH08A On average, how many hours a  
 week did ... usually spend providing  
 care or assistance for ... in the past  
 month? Universe=All persons 15 years of  
 age or over in two or more person  
 households and ECAREHHM eq 1

V 1 . 1 to 2 hours of care provided  
 V 2 . 3 to 4 hours of care provided  
 V 3 . 5 to 6 hours of care provided  
 V 4 . 7 to 9 hours of care provided  
 V 5 . 10 to 11 hours of care provided  
 V 6 . 12 to 14 hours of care provided  
 V 7 . 15 to 18 hours of care provided  
 V 8 . 19 to 20 hours of care provided  
 V 9 . 21 to 24 hours of care provided  
 V 10 . 25 to 29 hours of care provided  
 V 11 . 30 to 39 hours of care provided  
 V 12 . 40 to 41 hours of care provided  
 V 13 . 42 to 50 hours of care provided  
 V 14 . 51 to 60 hours of care provided  
 V 15 . 61 to 79 hours of care provided  
 V 16 . 80 to 89 hours of care provided  
 V 17 . 90 to 100 hours of care provided  
 V 18 . 101 to 120 hours of care provided  
 V 19 . 121+ hours of care provided  
 V -1 . Not in universe

D AHRST01 1 142  
 T IC: Allocation flag for THRST01  
 HH08A Allocation flag for the number of  
 hours per week care is provided to  
 HH member 1

V 0 . Not imputed  
 V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EOPT01 2 143  
 T IC: Similar unpaid care provided by other to  
 HH mem 1  
 HH09A Did ... receive similar unpaid  
 care or assistance from anyone other  
 than you in the past month? Universe=All  
 persons 15 years of age or over in two or  
 more person households and ECAREHHM eq 1

V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No

D AOPT01 1 145  
 T IC: Allocation flag for EOPT01  
 HH09A Allocation flag for receipt of  
 similar unpaid care or assistance  
 from any other persons to HH member 1

V 0 . Not imputed  
 V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D THRST02 2 146  
 T IC: Hrs unpaid care/assistance by other(s) to  
 HH mem 1

# SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

HH10A Think about the unpaid care and assistance provided by other person(s) in the past month, on average, how many hours per week did you usually receive care or assistance? Universe=All persons 15 years of age or over in two or more person households and ECAREHHM eq 1 and EOPT01 eq 1

V 1 . 1 hour of unpaid care provided

V 2 . 2 hours of unpaid care provided

V 3 . 3 to 4 hours of unpaid care provided

V 4 . 5 hours of unpaid care provided

V 5 . 6 hours of unpaid care provided

V 6 . 7 to 8 hours of unpaid care provided

V 7 . 9 to 10 hours of unpaid care provided

V 8 . 11 to 19 hours of unpaid care provided

V 9 . 20 hours of unpaid care provided

V 10 . 21 to 25 hours of unpaid care provided

V 11 . 26 to 29 hours of unpaid care provided

V 12 . 30 to 39 hours of unpaid care provided

V 13 . 40 to 41 hours of unpaid care provided

V 14 . 42 to 50 hours of unpaid care provided

V 15 . 51 to 60 hours of unpaid care provided

V 16 . 61 to 80 hours of unpaid care provided

V 17 . 81 to 100 hours of unpaid care provided

V 18 . 101+ hours of unpaid care provided

V -1 . Not in universe

D AHRST02 1 148

T IC: Allocation flag for THRST02

HH10A Allocation flag for hours of unpaid care or assistance by other(s) to HH member 1

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHCT01 2 149

T IC: Receipt of professional hlth care services HH mem 1

HH12A Sometimes people receive home health care services such as visits by nurses or therapists or home health aides. Did you receive professional home health services in the past month? Universe=All persons 15 years of age or over in two or more person households and ECAREHHM eq 1

V -1 . Not in universe

V 1 . Yes

V 2 . No

D AHCT01 1 151

T IC: Allocation flag for EHCT01

HH12A Allocation flag for receipt of professional home health services of HH member 1

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D THRST03 2 152

T IC: Hrs of professional care/assistance to HH member 1

HH12A1 In terms of professional care and assistance from home health care services, how many hours per week did you usually receive in the past month? Universe=All persons 15 years of age or over in two or more person households and ECAREHHM eq 1 and EHCT01 eq 1

V 1 . 1 hour of professional care provided

V 2 . 2 hours of professional care provided

V 3 . 3 hours of professional care provided

V 4 . 4 hours of professional care provided

V 5 . 5 hours of professional care provided

V 6 . 6 hours of professional care provided

V 7 . 7 hours of professional care provided

V 8 . 8 to 9 hours of professional care provided

V 9 . 10 hours of professional care provided

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 10 . 11 to 15 hours of professional care provided

V 11 . 16 to 19 hours of professional care provided

V 12 . 20 to 22 hours of professional care provided

V 13 . 23 to 26 hours of professional care provided

V 14 . 27 to 33 hours of professional care provided

V 15 . 34 to 40 hours of professional care provided

V 16 . 41 to 84 hours of professional care provided

V 17 . 85+ hours of professional care provided

V -1 . Not in universe

D AHRST03 1 154

T IC: Allocation flag for THRST03

HH12A1 Allocation flag for hours of professional care or assistance to HH member 1

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHHM2 4 155

T IC: For which person(s) assist provided to (2nd HH mem)

HH04@2 For which person(s) in this household did you provide care or assistance? Please list only the two persons for whom you provided the most assistance. Universe=All persons 15 years of age or over in two or more person households and ECAREHHM eq 1 and ENUMHHM ge 2

V 0101: 1299 . Person number

V 9999 . Unknown person number

V -1 . Not in universe

D AHM2 1 159

T IC: Allocation flag for EHHM2

HH04@2 Allocation flag for which 2nd HH person(s) receiving assistance.

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D ERELTO2 2 160

T IC: Relationship of giver to HH receiver 2

HH05B What is relationship to...? Universe=All persons 15 years of age or over in two or more person households and ECAREHHM eq 1 and ENUMHHM ge 2

V 1 . Spouse

V 2 . Partner

V 3 . Child

V 4 . Grandchild

V 5 . Parent

V 6 . Brother/sister

V 7 . Other relative

V 8 . Nonrelative

V -1 . Relationship not identified

D ARELTO2 1 162

T IC: Allocation flag for ERELTO2

HH05B Allocation flag for relationship of giver to HH receiver 2

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D TYRST02 2 163

T IC: Number of years care provided to HH member 2

HH06B For how many years have you provided care or assistance to...? Universe=All persons 15 years of age or over in two or more person households and ECAREHHM eq 1 and ENUMHHM ge 2

V 0 . Less than 1 year of care provided

V 1 . 1 year of care provided

V 2 . 2 years of care provided

V 3 . 3 years of care provided

V 4 . 4 years of care provided

V 5 . 5 years of care provided

V 6 . 6 to 10 years of care provided

V 7 . 11 to 14 years of care provided

V 8 . 15 to 19 years of care provided

V 9 . 20+ years of care provided

V -1 . Not in universe

D AYRST02 1 165

T IC: Allocation flag for TYRST02

HH06B Allocation flag for number of years care provided to HH member 2

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EADLT02 2 166  
 T IC: Dress assistance provided to HH member 2  
 HH07B@1 Now think about last month,  
 what kind of assistance did... give  
 to...? Did... help him/her dress, eat,  
 bathe, or get to the bathroom?  
 Universe=All persons 15 years of age or  
 over in two or more person  
 households (ENUMHHM eq 1 and ENUMHHM ge 2)  
 V -1 .Not in universe  
 V -1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D AADLT02 1 168  
 T IC: Allocation flag for EADLT02  
 HH07B@1 Allocation flag for dress  
 assistance provided to HH member 2  
 such as dress, eat, bathe, or get to  
 the bathroom  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EMEDT02 2 169  
 T IC: Medical assistance provided to HH member 2  
 HH07B@2 Now think about last month,  
 what kind of assistance did... give  
 to...? Did... help with medical needs  
 such as taking medicines or changing  
 bandages? Universe=All persons 15 years of  
 age or over in two or more person  
 households (ENUMHHM eq 1 and ENUMHHM ge 2)  
 V -1 .Not in universe  
 V -1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D AMEDT02 1 171  
 T IC: Allocation flag for EMEDT02  
 HH07B@2 Allocation flag for kind of  
 assistance provided medical needs to  
 HH member 2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EMNYT02 2 172  
 T IC: Financial assistance provided to HH  
 member 2  
 HH07B@3 Now think about last month,  
 what kind of assistance did... give  
 to...? Did... help him/her keep track  
 of bills, checks, or other financial  
 matters? Universe=All persons 15 years of  
 age or over in two or more person  
 households (ENUMHHM eq 1 and ENUMHHM ge 2)  
 V -1 .Not in universe  
 V -1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D AMNYT02 1 174  
 T IC: Allocation flag for EMNYT02  
 HH07B@3 Allocation flag for kinds of  
 assistance provided bills, checks,  
 or other financial matters to HH  
 member 2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EOUTT02 2 175  
 T IC: Transportation assistance provided to HH  
 member 2  
 HH07B@4 Now think about last month,  
 what kind of assistance did... give  
 to...? Did... help by taking him/her  
 to shopping or to the doctor's office?  
 Universe=All persons 15 years of age or  
 over in two or more person  
 households (ENUMHHM eq 1 and ENUMHHM ge 2)  
 V -1 .Not in universe  
 V -1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D AOHTLP02 1 177  
 T IC: Allocation flag for EOUTT02  
 HH07B@4 Allocation flag for kinds of  
 assistance provided transportation  
 to HH member 2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EOTHLP02 2 178  
 T IC: Other assistance provided to HH member 2  
 HH07B@5 Now think about last month,

DATA SIZE BEGIN

what kind of assistance did... give  
 to...? Did... help in any other way?  
 Universe=All persons 15 years of age or  
 over in two or more person households  
 (ENUMHHM ge 2) and ECAREHHM eq 1  
 V -1 .Not in universe  
 V -1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D AOHTLP02 1 180  
 T IC: Allocation flag for EOTHLP02  
 HH07B@5 Allocation flag for other  
 assistance provided to HH member 2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D THRST04 2 181  
 T IC: Hours per week care provided to HH member  
 2  
 HH08B On average, how many hours a  
 week did... usually spend providing  
 care or assistance for... in the  
 past month? Universe=All persons 15 years  
 of age or over in two or more person  
 households (ENUMHHM ge 2) and ECAREHHM eq 1  
 V 1 .1 to 3 hours of care provided  
 V 2 .4 to 9 hours of care provided  
 V 3 .10 to 14 hours of care provided  
 V 4 .15 to 18 hours of care provided  
 V 5 .19 to 20 hours of care provided  
 V 6 .21 to 29 hours of care provided  
 V 7 .30 to 39 hours of care provided  
 V 8 .40 to 44 hours of care provided  
 V 9 .45 to 59 hours of care provided  
 V 10 .60 to 63 hours of care provided  
 V 11 .64 to 89 hours of care provided  
 V 12 .90 to 99 hours of care provided  
 V 13 .100+ hours of care provided  
 V -1 .Not in universe

D AHRST04 1 183  
 T IC: Allocation flag for THRST04  
 HH08B Allocation flag for the number of  
 hours per week care is provided to  
 HH member 2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EOPT02 2 184  
 T IC: Similar unpaid care provided by other to  
 HH mem 2  
 HH09B Did... receive similar unpaid  
 care or assistance from anyone other  
 than you in the past month? Universe=All  
 persons 15 years of age or over in two or  
 more person households (ENUMHHM eq 1 and  
 ENUMHHM ge 2)  
 V -1 .Not in universe  
 V -1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D AOPT02 1 186  
 T IC: Allocation flag for EOPT02  
 HH09B Allocation flag for receipt of  
 similar unpaid care or assistance  
 from any other persons to HH member 2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D THRST05 2 187  
 T IC: Hrs unpaid care/assistance by other(s) to  
 HH mem 2  
 HH10B Think about the unpaid care  
 and assistance provided by other  
 person(s) in the past month, on average,  
 how many hours per week did...  
 usually receive care or assistance?  
 Universe=All persons 15 years of age or  
 over in two or more person households and  
 ECAREHHM eq 1 and EOPT02 eq 1 and ENUMHHM  
 ge 2  
 V 1 .1 to 2 hours of unpaid care  
 V 2 .provided  
 V 3 .3 to 9 hours of unpaid care  
 V 4 .provided  
 V 5 .10 to 14 hours of unpaid care  
 V 6 .provided  
 V 7 .15 to 39 hours of unpaid care  
 V 8 .provided  
 V 9 .40+ hours of unpaid care provided  
 V -1 .Not in universe

D AHRST05 1 189  
 T IC: Allocation flag for THRST05  
 HH10B Allocation flag for hours of  
 unpaid care or assistance by  
 other(s) to HH member 2  
 V 0 .Not imputed

# SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHCT02 2 190  
T IC: Receipt of professional hlth care  
service- HH mem 2  
HH12B Sometimes people receive  
professional home health care  
services such as visits by nurses or  
therapists or home health aides  
Did ... receive professional home health  
care services in the past month?  
Universe=All persons 15 years of age or  
over into two or more person  
households ECARENHM eq 1 and ENUMHMH ge 2  
V -1 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D AHCT02 1 192  
T IC: Allocation flag for EHCT02  
Allocation flag for receipt of  
professional home health care  
services of HH member 2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D THRST06 2 193  
T IC: Hrs of professional care/assistance to HH  
member 2  
HH12B1 In terms of professional care  
and assistance from home health care  
services, how many hours per week  
did ... usually receive in the past  
month? Universe=All persons 15 years of  
age or over into two or more person  
households and ECARENHM eq 1 and EHCT02 eq  
1 and ENUMHMH ge 2  
V 1 .1 to 2 hours of professional care  
V 2 .3 to 14 hours of professional  
V 3 .15+ hours of professional care  
V -1 .Not in universe

D AHRST06 1 195  
T IC: Allocation flag for THRST06  
Allocation flag for hours of  
professional home health care  
services to HH member 2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECARENHM 2 196  
T IC: Provide care/assistance to persons  
outside home (NH)  
HH13 During the past month, did ...  
provide any unpaid care or  
assistance to any persons who lived  
outside of home? INCLUDE ONLY  
UNPAID CARE OR ASSISTANCE ACTIVITIES MADE  
NECESSARY BY THE ILLNESS OR  
DISABILITY OF THE RECIPIENT. Universe=All  
persons 15 years of age or over  
and EPVDCARE eq 1  
V -1 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D ACARENHM 1 198  
T IC: Allocation flag for ECARENHM  
Allocation flag for providing  
care or assistance to persons  
outside of home (NH)  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TNUMNHM 2 199  
T IC: Provide care/assistance to- number of NH  
person(s)  
HH14 For how many persons living  
outside of home, did ... provide  
care or assistance in the past month?  
Universe=All persons 15 years of age or  
over and EPVDCARE eq 1 and ECARENHM eq 1  
V 1 .3 .Number of persons  
V -1 .Not in universe

D ANUMNHM 1 201  
T IC: Allocation flag for TNUMNHM  
Allocation flag for providing  
care or assistance number of non  
household (NH) persons  
V 0 .Not imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ERELTO3 2 202  
T IC: Relationship of giver to Non-HH member  
receiver 1  
HH16A What is ... relationship to  
...? Universe=All persons 15 years of age  
or over into two or more person households  
and ECARENHM eq 1 and ENUMHMH ge 1  
V 1 .Spouse  
V 2 .Partner  
V 3 .Child  
V 4 .Grandchild  
V 5 .Parent  
V 6 .Brother/sister  
V 7 .Other relative  
V 8 .Nonrelative  
V 9 .Relationship not identified  
V -1 .Not in universe

D ARELTO3 1 204  
T IC: Allocation flag for ERELTO3  
Allocation flag relationship  
of giver to non-household (NH)  
receiver 1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TYRST03 2 205  
T IC: Number of years care provided to Non-HH  
member 1  
HH17A For how many years have ...  
provided care or assistance to ...?  
Universe=All persons 15 years of age or  
over and EPVDCARE eq 1 and ECARENHM eq 1  
V 0 .Less than 1 year of care provided  
V 1 .1 year of care provided  
V 2 .2 years of care provided  
V 3 .3 years of care provided  
V 4 .4 years of care provided  
V 5 .5 years of care provided  
V 6 .6 to 7 years of care provided  
V 7 .8 to 10 years of care provided  
V 8 .11 to 19 years of care provided  
V 9 .20+ years of care provided  
V -1 .Not in universe

D AYRST03 1 207  
T IC: Allocation flag for TYRST03  
Allocation flag for number of  
years care provided to non-household  
(NH) member 1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ERESOF3 2 208  
T IC: Type of residence of Non-HH member 1  
HH18A In what type of residence did  
... live? Was it in an  
residence, such as a house or apartment,  
or was it some type of care  
facility? Universe=All persons 15 years of  
age or over and EPVDCARE eq 1 and ECARENHM  
eq 1  
V 1 .House or apartment  
V 2 .Care facility  
V 3 .Other  
V -1 .Not in universe

D ARESOF3 1 210  
T IC: Allocation flag for ERESOF3  
Allocation flag for type of  
residence of non-household (NH)  
member 1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EADLT03 2 211  
T IC: Dress assistance provided to Non-HH  
member 1  
HH19A@1 What kind of assistance did  
... give to ...? Did ... help  
him/her dress, eat, bathe or get  
to the bathroom? Universe=All persons 15  
years of age or over and EPVDCARE eq 1 and  
ECARENHM eq 1  
V -1 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D AADLT03 1 213  
T IC: Allocation flag for EADLT03  
Allocation flag for dress  
assistance provided to non-household  
(NH) member 1 such as dress, eat,

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA      SIZE    BEGIN

V      bathe, or get to the bathroom  
 V      0 . Not imputed  
 V      1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V      2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V      3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EMEDT03      2      214  
 T IC: Medical assistance provided to Non-HH member 1  
 HH19A@2      What kind of assistance did  
               give to ...? Did ... help with  
               medical needs such as taking  
               medicines or changing bandages?  
 Universe=All persons 15 years of age or  
 over and EPVDCARE eq 1 and ECARENHM eq 1  
 V      -1 . Not in universe  
 V      1 . Yes  
 V      2 . No

D AMEDT03      1      216  
 T IC: Allocation flag for EMEDT03  
 HH19A@2      Allocation flag for kind of  
               assistance provided medical needs to  
               non-household (NH) member 1  
 V      0 . Not imputed  
 V      1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V      2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V      3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EMNYT03      2      217  
 T IC: Financial assistance provided to Non-HH member 1  
 HH19A@3      What kind of assistance did  
               give to ...? Did ... help  
               him/her keep track of bills, checks,  
               or other financial matters? Universe=All  
               persons 15 years of age or over and  
               EPVDCARE eq 1 and ECARENHM eq 1  
 V      -1 . Not in universe  
 V      1 . Yes  
 V      2 . No

D AMNYT03      1      219  
 T IC: Allocation flag for EMNYT03  
 HH19A@3      Allocation flag for kinds of  
               assistance provided bills, checks,  
               or other financial matters to  
               non-household (NH) member 1  
 V      0 . Not imputed  
 V      1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V      2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V      3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EOUTT03      2      220  
 T IC: Transportation assistance provided to Non-HH member 1  
 HH19A@4      What kind of assistance did  
               give to ...? Did ... help by  
               taking him/her shopping or to the  
               doctor's office? Universe=All persons 15  
               years of age or over and EPVDCARE eq 1 and  
               ECARENHM eq 1  
 V      -1 . Not in universe  
 V      1 . Yes  
 V      2 . No

D AOUTT03      1      222  
 T IC: Allocation flag for EOUTT03  
 HH19A@4      Allocation flag for kinds of  
               assistance provided transportation  
               to non-household (NH) member 1  
 V      0 . Not imputed  
 V      1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V      2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V      3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EOTHLP03      2      223  
 T IC: Other assistance provided to Non-HH member 1  
 HH19A@5      What kind of assistance did  
               give to ...? Help in any other  
               way? Universe=All persons 15 years of age  
               or over and EPVDCARE eq 1 and ECARENHM eq 1  
 V      -1 . Not in universe  
 V      1 . Yes  
 V      2 . No

D AOTHLP03      1      225  
 T IC: Allocation flag for EOTHLP03  
 HH19A@5      Allocation flag for other  
               assistance provided to non-household  
               (NH) member 1  
 V      0 . Not imputed  
 V      1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V      2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V      3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D THRST07      2      226  
 T IC: Hours per week care provided to Non-HH member 1  
 HH20A      On average, how many hours a  
               week did ... usually spend providing  
               care or assistance for ...? Universe=All  
               persons 15 years of age or over

DATA      SIZE    BEGIN

andEPVDCARE eq 1 and ECARENHM eq 1  
 V      1 . 1 hour of care provided  
 V      2 . 2 hours of care provided  
 V      3 . 3 hours of care provided  
 V      4 . 4 hours of care provided  
 V      5 . 5 hours of care provided  
 V      6 . 6 to 7 hours of care provided  
 V      7 . 8 to 9 hours of care provided  
 V      8 . 10 to 11 hours of care provided  
 V      9 . 12 to 14 hours of care provided  
 V      10 . 15 to 18 hours of care provided  
 V      11 . 19 to 20 hours of care provided  
 V      12 . 21 to 25 hours of care provided  
 V      13 . 26 to 35 hours of care provided  
 V      14 . 36 to 69 hours of care provided  
 V      15 . 70+ hours of care provided  
 V      -1 . Not in universe

D AHRST07      1      228  
 T IC: Allocation flag for THRST07  
 HH20A      Allocation flag for the number of  
               hours per week care is provided to  
               non-household (NH) member 1  
 V      0 . Not imputed  
 V      1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V      2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V      3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EOPT03      2      229  
 T IC: Similar unpaid care provided by other to NH member 1  
 HH21A      During the past month, did ...  
               receive similar unpaid care or  
               assistance from any other persons?  
 Universe=All persons 15 years of age or  
 over and EPVDCARE eq 1 and ECARENHM eq 1  
 V      -1 . Not in universe  
 V      1 . Yes  
 V      2 . No

D AOPT03      1      231  
 T IC: Allocation flag for EOPT03  
 HH21A      Allocation flag for receipt of  
               similar unpaid care or assistance  
               from any other persons to  
               non-household (NH) member 1  
 V      0 . Not imputed  
 V      1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V      2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V      3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D THRST08      2      232  
 T IC: Hours unpaid care/assist from other to NH member 1  
 HH21A1      Think about last month, how  
               many hours per week of unpaid care  
               or assistance did ... usually receive  
               from that person? Universe=All persons 15  
               years of age or over and EPVDCARE eq 1 and  
               ECARENHM eq 1 and EOPT03 eq 1  
 V      1 . 1 hour of unpaid care provided  
 V      2 . 2 hours of unpaid care provided  
 V      3 . 3 to 4 hours of unpaid care  
               provided  
 V      4 . 5 hours of unpaid care provided  
 V      5 . 6 to 7 hours of unpaid care  
               provided  
 V      6 . 8 to 9 hours of unpaid care  
               provided  
 V      7 . provided  
 V      8 . 10 hours of unpaid care provided  
 V      9 . 11 to 13 hours of unpaid care  
               provided  
 V      10 . 14 to 18 hours of unpaid care  
               provided  
 V      11 . 19 to 20 hours of unpaid care  
               provided  
 V      12 . 21 to 27 hours of unpaid care  
               provided  
 V      13 . 28 to 39 hours of unpaid care  
               provided  
 V      14 . 40 to 44 hours of unpaid care  
               provided  
 V      15 . 45 to 60 hours of unpaid care  
               provided  
 V      16 . 61 to 80 hours of unpaid care  
               provided  
 V      17 . 81 to 100 hours of unpaid care  
               provided  
 V      -1 . 101+ hours of unpaid care provided  
 V      -1 . Not in universe

D AHRST08      1      234  
 T IC: Allocation flag for THRST08  
 HH21A1      Allocation flag for receipt  
               of similar unpaid care or assistance  
               from any other persons to  
               non-household member 1  
 V      0 . Not imputed  
 V      1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V      2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V      3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECOMPT03      2      235  
 T IC: Companionship provided to Non-HH member 1



# SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

HH22A During the past month, did ...  
regularly spend time with in  
order to provide companionship and  
emotional support because of his/her  
long-term illness or disability?  
Universe=All persons 15 years of age or  
over and EPVDCARE eq 1 and ECARENHM eq 1  
V -1 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D ACOMPT03 1 237  
T IC: Allocation flag for ECOMPT03  
HH22A Allocation flag for regularly  
spending time to provide  
companionship and emotional support  
to non-household (NH) member 1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHCT03 2 238  
T IC: Receipt of professional hlt h care  
service- NH mem 1  
HH24A Sometimes people receive  
professional home health care  
services such as visits by nurses or  
therapists or home health aides.  
Did receive professional home  
health care or assistance in the past  
month? Universe=All persons 15 years of  
age or over and EPVDCARE eq 1 and ECARENHM  
eq 1  
V -1 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D AHCT03 1 240  
T IC: Allocation flag for EHCT03  
HH24A Allocation flag for receipt of  
professional home health services of  
non-household (NH) member 1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D THRST09 2 241  
T IC: Hrs of professional care/assist to Non-HH  
member  
HH24A1 In terms of professional care  
and assistance from home health care  
services, how many hours per week  
did usually receive in the past month?  
Universe=All persons 15 years of age or  
over and EPVDCARE eq 1 and ECARENHM eq 1  
and EHCT03 eq 1  
V 1 .1 hour of care provided  
V 2 .2 hours of care provided  
V 3 .3 hours of care provided  
V 4 .4 hours of care provided  
V 5 .5 hours of care provided  
V 6 .6 hours of care provided  
V 7 .7 to 9 hours of care provided  
V 8 .10 to 11 hours of care provided  
V 9 .12 to 17 hours of care provided  
V 10 .18 to 20 hours of care provided  
V 11 .21 to 24 hours of care provided  
V 12 .25 to 30 hours of care provided  
V 13 .31 to 40 hours of care provided  
V 14 .41 to 99 hours of care provided  
V 15 .100+ hours of care provided  
V -1 .Not in universe

D AHRST09 1 243  
T IC: Allocation flag for THRST09  
HH24A1 Allocation flag for receipt  
of professional care or assistance  
to non-household (NH) member 1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ERELTO4 2 244  
T IC: Relationship of giver to Non-HH member  
receiver 2  
HH16B What is...relationship to...?  
Universe=All persons 15 years of age or  
over into or more person households  
and ECARENHM eq 1 and ENUMNHM ge 2  
V 1 .Spouse  
V 2 .Partner  
V 3 .Child  
V 4 .Grandchild  
V 5 .Parent  
V 6 .Brother/sister  
V 7 .Other relative  
V 8 .Nonrelative  
V 9 .Relationship not identified  
V -1 .Not in universe

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ARELTO4 1 246  
T IC: Allocation flag for ERELTO4  
HH16B Allocation flag relationship  
of giver to non-household (NH)  
receiver 2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TYRST04 2 247  
T IC: Number of years care provided to Non-HH  
member 2  
HH17B For how many years have ...?  
provided care or assistance to ...?  
Universe=All persons 15 years of age or  
over EPVDCARE eq 1 and ECARENHM eq 1  
and ENUMNHM ge 2  
V 0 .Less than 1 year of care provided  
V 1 .1 year of care provided  
V 2 .2 years of care provided  
V 3 .3 years of care provided  
V 4 .4 years of care provided  
V 5 .5 years of care provided  
V 6 .6 to 9 years of care provided  
V 7 .10 to 19 years of care provided  
V 8 .20+ years of care provided  
V -1 .Not in universe

D AYRST04 1 249  
T IC: Allocation flag for TYRST04  
HH17B Allocation flag for number of  
years care provided to non-household  
(NH) member 2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ERESOF4 2 250  
T IC: Type of residence of Non-HH member 2  
HH18B In what type of residence did  
live in the past month? Was it  
in an ordinary residence, such as a  
house or apartment or was it some  
type of care facility? Universe=All  
persons 15 years of age or over EPVDCARE eq  
1 and ECARENHM eq 1 and ENUMNHM ge 2  
V 1 .House or apartment  
V 2 .Care facility  
V 3 .Other  
V -1 .Not in universe

D ARESOF4 1 252  
T IC: Allocation flag for ERESOF4  
HH18B Allocation flag for type of  
residence of non-household (NH)  
member 2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EADLT04 2 253  
T IC: Dress assistance provided to Non-HH  
member 2  
HH19B@1 What kind of assistance did  
give to ? Did help  
him/her dress, eat bathe or get to  
the bathroom? Universe=All persons 15  
years of age or over EPVDCARE eq 1 and  
ECARENHM eq 1 and ENUMNHM ge 2  
V -1 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D AADLT04 1 255  
T IC: Allocation flag for EADLT04  
HH19B@1 Allocation flag for dress  
assistance provided to non-household  
(NH) member 2 such as dress, eat,  
bathe, or get to the bathroom  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EMEDT04 2 256  
T IC: Medical assistance provided to Non-HH  
member 2  
HH19B@2 What kind of assistance did  
give to ? Did help with  
medical needs such as taking  
medicines or changing bandages?  
Universe=All persons 15 years of age or  
over EPVDCARE eq 1 and ECARENHM eq 1  
and ENUMNHM ge 2  
V -1 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D AMEDT04 1 258  
T IC: Allocation flag for EMEDT04

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

HH19B@2 Allocation flag for kind of assistance provided to non-household (NH) member 2  
 V 0 . Not imputed  
 V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EMNYT04 2 259  
 T IC: Financial assistance provided to Non-HH member 2  
 HH19B@3 What kind of assistance did you give to him/her? Did you help him/her keep track of bills, checks, or other financial matters? Universe=All persons 15 years of age or over EPVDCARE eq 1 and ECARENHM eq 1 and ENUMNHM ge 2  
 V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No

D AMNYT04 1 261  
 T IC: Allocation flag for EMNYT04  
 HH19B@3 Allocation flag for kinds of assistance provided to non-household (NH) member 2  
 V 0 . Not imputed  
 V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EOUTT04 2 262  
 T IC: Transportation assistance provided to Non-HH member 2  
 HH19B@4 What kind of assistance did you give to him/her? Did you help by taking him/her shopping or to the doctor's office? Universe=All persons 15 years of age or over EPVDCARE eq 1 and ECARENHM eq 1 and ENUMNHM ge 2  
 V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No

D AQUTT04 1 264  
 T IC: Allocation flag for EOUTT04  
 HH19B@4 Allocation flag for kinds of assistance provided to non-household (NH) member 2  
 V 0 . Not imputed  
 V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EOTHLP04 2 265  
 T IC: Other assistance provided to Non-HH member 2  
 HH19B@5 What kind of assistance did you give to him/her? Did you help in any other way? Universe=All persons 15 years of age or over EPVDCARE eq 1 and ECARENHM eq 1 and ENUMNHM ge 2  
 V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No

D AOTHLP04 1 267  
 T IC: Allocation flag for EOTHLP04  
 HH19B@5 Allocation flag for other assistance provided to non-household (NH) member 2  
 V 0 . Not imputed  
 V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D THRST10 2 268  
 T IC: Hours per week care provided to Non-HH member 2  
 HH20B On average, how many hours a week did you usually spend providing care or assistance for him/her? Universe=All persons 15 years of age or over EPVDCARE eq 1 and ECARENHM eq 1 and ENUMNHM ge 2  
 V 1 . 1 hour of care provided  
 V 2 . 2 hours of care provided  
 V 3 . 3 hours of care provided  
 V 4 . 4 hours of care provided  
 V 5 . 5 hours of care provided  
 V 6 . 6 hours of care provided  
 V 7 . 7 hours of care provided  
 V 8 . 8 to 11 hours of care provided  
 V 9 . 12 to 13 hours of care provided  
 V 10 . 14 to 15 hours of care provided  
 V 11 . 16 to 18 hours of care provided  
 V 12 . 19 to 20 hours of care provided  
 V 13 . 21 to 29 hours of care provided  
 V 14 . 30 to 40 hours of care provided  
 V 15 . 41+ hours of care provided  
 V -1 . Not in universe

D AHRST10 1 270  
 T IC: Allocation flag for THRST10  
 HH20B Allocation flag for the number of

DATA SIZE BEGIN

hours per week care is provided to non-household (NH) member 2  
 V 0 . Not imputed  
 V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EOPT04 2 271  
 T IC: Similar unpaid care provided by other to NH member 2  
 HH21B During the past month, did you receive similar unpaid care or assistance from any other persons? Universe=All persons 15 years of age or over EPVDCARE eq 1 and ECARENHM eq 1 and ENUMNHM ge 2  
 V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No

D AOPT04 1 273  
 T IC: Allocation flag for EOPT04  
 HH21B Allocation flag for receipt of similar unpaid care or assistance from any other persons to non-household (NH) member 2  
 V 0 . Not imputed  
 V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D THRST11 2 274  
 T IC: Similar unpaid care provided by other to NH member 2  
 HH21B1 Think about the last month, how many hours per week of unpaid care or assistance did you usually receive from that person(s)? Universe=All persons 15 years of age or over EPVDCARE eq 1 and ECARENHM eq 1 and EOPT04 eq 1  
 V 1 . 1 to 2 hours of unpaid care provided  
 V 2 . 3 hours of unpaid care provided  
 V 3 . 4 to 5 hours of unpaid care provided  
 V 4 . 6 to 7 hours of unpaid care provided  
 V 5 . 8 to 9 hours of unpaid care provided  
 V 6 . 10 to 11 hours of unpaid care provided  
 V 7 . 12 to 14 hours of unpaid care provided  
 V 8 . 15 to 19 hours of unpaid care provided  
 V 9 . 20 to 23 hours of unpaid care provided  
 V 10 . 24 to 34 hours of unpaid care provided  
 V 11 . 35 to 50 hours of unpaid care provided  
 V 12 . 51 to 90 hours of unpaid care provided  
 V 13 . 91+ hours of unpaid care provided  
 V -1 . Not in universe

D AHRST11 1 276  
 T IC: Allocation flag for THRST11  
 HH21B1 Allocation flag for receipt of similar unpaid care or assistance from any other persons to non-household (NH) member 2  
 V 0 . Not imputed  
 V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECOMPT04 2 277  
 T IC: Companionship provided to Non-HH member 2  
 HH22B During the past month, did you regularly spend time with him/her in order to provide companionship and emotional support because of his/her long-term illness or disability? Universe=All persons 15 years of age or over EPVDCARE eq 1 and ECARENHM eq 1 and ENUMNHM ge 2  
 V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No

D ACOMPT04 1 279  
 T IC: Allocation flag for ECOMPT04  
 HH22B Allocation flag for regularly spending time to provide companionship and emotional support to non-household (NH) member 2  
 V 0 . Not imputed  
 V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
 V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHCT04 2 280

# SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T IC: Receipt of professional hlth care  
service=NH mem 2  
HH24B Sometimes people receive home  
health care services such as visits  
by nurses or therapists or home  
health aides. Did... receive  
professional health care or  
assistance during the past month?  
Universe=All persons 15 years of age or  
over EPVCARE eq 1 and ECARENHM eq 1  
and ENUMNHM ge 2  
V -1 : Not in universe  
V -1 : Yes  
V 2 : No  
D AHCT04 1 282  
T IC: Allocation flag for EHCT04  
HH24B Allocation flag for receipt of  
professional home health services of  
non-household (NH) member 2  
V 0 : Not imputed  
V 1 : Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 : Cold deck imputation  
V 3 : Logical imputation (derivation)  
D THRST12 2 283  
T IC: Hrs. of professional care/assist to Non-HH  
member 2  
HH24B1 In terms of professional care  
and assistance from home health care  
services, how many hours per week  
did... receive professional health care  
or assistance during the past month?  
Universe=All persons 15 years of age or  
over (ENUMNHM ge 2) and EPVCARE eq 1  
and ECARENHM eq 1 and EHCT04 eq 1  
V 1 : 1 to 3 Hours of care provided  
V 2 : 4 Hours of care provided  
V 3 : 5 to 6 Hours of care provided  
V 4 : 7 to 9 Hours of care provided  
V 5 : 10 to 50 Hours of care provided  
V 6 : 51+ Hours of care provided  
V -1 : Not in universe  
D AHRST12 1 285  
T IC: Allocation flag for THRST12  
HH24B1 Allocation flag for receipt  
of professional home health care  
services to non-household (NH) member 2  
V 0 : Not imputed  
V 1 : Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 : Cold deck imputation  
V 3 : Logical imputation (derivation)  
D EPCWUNV 2 286  
T CW: Universe indicator. Universe=All adults  
who are designated parents or guardians of  
children below the age of 18 who live in  
this household.  
V -1 : In universe  
V 1 : Not in universe  
D EDAYCARE 2 288  
T CW: Child cared for by daycare or by  
babysitters  
CW3a Other than members of...s  
immediate family, has...ever been  
cared for regularly in any Head Start, day  
care or pre-school programs or by  
any family day care providers or  
babysitters? Universe=All children 0-17  
with a designated parent or guardian with  
one or more children.  
V -1 : Not in universe  
V -1 : Yes  
V 2 : No  
D ADAYCARE 1 290  
T CW: Allocation flag for EDAYCARE  
CW3a Allocation flag for: Other than  
family has child been cared for by  
daycare or babysitters.  
V 0 : Not imputed  
V 1 : Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 : Cold deck imputation  
V 3 : Logical imputation (derivation)  
D ECARER 3 291  
T CW: Age of child when care first provided  
CW3b How old was...when he/she was  
first cared for by someone other  
than...or an immediate family member on  
a regular basis? Universe=Children  
ages 0 to 17 who have ever been cared for  
by someone other than an immediate family  
member (EDAYCARE = 1)  
V 1 : 0-3 Months old  
V 2 : 4-6 Months old  
V 3 : 7-11 Months old  
V 4 : 12-17 Months old  
V 5 : 18-23 Months old  
V 6 : 2 Years old

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 7 : 3 Years old  
V 8 : 4 Years old  
V 9 : 5 Years old  
V 10 : 6 Years old  
V 11 : 7 Years old  
V 12 : 8 Years old  
V 13 : 9 Years old  
V 14 : 10 Years old  
V 15 : 11 Years old  
V 16 : 12 Years old  
V 17 : 13 Years old  
V 18 : 14 Years old  
V 19 : 15 Years old  
V 20 : 16 Years old  
V 21 : 17 Years old  
V -1 : Not in universe  
D ACARER 1 294  
T CW: Allocation flag for ECARER  
CW3b Allocation flag for: Age of  
child when someone other than family  
cared for him/her  
V 0 : Not imputed  
V 1 : Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 : Cold Deck imputation  
V 3 : Logical imputation (derivation)  
D EHRSCARE 2 295  
T CW: Hours per week child was cared for by  
someone else  
CW3c Think back to that time, for  
how many hours each week was  
usually cared for by someone else?  
Universe=Children 0-17 who have ever been  
cared for by someone other than an  
immediate family member (EDAYCARE = 1).  
V 01:99 : Number of hours  
V -1 : Not in universe  
D AHRSCARE 1 297  
T CW: Allocation flag for EHRSCARE  
CW3c Allocation flag for: Hours per  
week child was cared for by  
someone else  
V 0 : Not imputed  
V 1 : Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 : Cold deck imputation  
V 3 : Logical imputation (derivation)  
D ELIVAPAT 2 298  
T CW: Child ever live apart from designated  
parent  
CW4a Has...ever lived apart from  
designated parent for any reason,  
for a MONTH OR MORE? Universe=Children 0  
to 17 with a designated parent or  
guardian with one or more children.  
V -1 : Not in universe  
V -1 : Yes  
V 2 : No  
D ALIVAPAT 1 300  
T CW: Allocation flag for ELIVAPAT  
CW4a Allocation flag for: Ever lived  
apart from designated parent  
V 0 : Not imputed  
V 1 : Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 : Cold deck imputation  
V 3 : Logical imputation (derivation)  
D ENOTABLE 2 301  
T CW: Was child sent elsewhere b/c unable to  
keep child  
CW4b Thinking about these instances,  
did...send this child to live with  
someone else because he/she was/were not  
able to keep child with...?  
Universe=Children 0-17 who lived apart  
from their designated parent/guardian for a  
month or more (ELIVAPAT = 1)  
V 3 : Sometimes yes, sometimes no  
V -1 : Not in universe  
V -1 : Yes  
V 2 : No  
D ANOTABLE 1 303  
T CW: Allocation flag for ENOTABLE  
CW4b Allocation flag for: Did you  
send child to live elsewhere because  
you were not able to keep.  
V 0 : Not imputed  
V 1 : Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 : Cold deck imputation  
V 3 : Logical imputation  
D EPASTMON 2 304  
T CW: Has child lived away from home during  
past 12 months  
CW4c Did this happen at any time  
during the past 12 months?  
Universe=Children 0-17 who lived apart  
from their designated parent/guardian for a  
month or more because parent could not take

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

care of them (ELIVAPAT = 1 and ENOTABLE = 1 or 3).

V -1 . Not in universe

V -1 . Yes

V 2 . No

D APASTMON 1 306

T CW: Allocation flag for EPASTMON

CW4c Allocation flag for: Has child lived away from home during past 12 months?

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EOUTING 2 307

T CW: How often family member took child on outing

CW5 About how many times in the past month did or any family member take child on any kind of outing - out to the park, to church, to a playground, to visit with friends or relatives, etc.? Universe=Children 0-11 in families with a designated parent or guardian with one or more children.

V -3 . None

V -1 . Not in universe

V 01:99 . Number of times

D AOUTING 1 309

T CW: Allocation flag for EOUTING

CW5 Allocation flag for: Number of times a month family member took child on an outing.

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D ETOTREAD 2 310

T CW: How often in past week child read to by family memb

CW6a About how many times in the past week, in total, did any family member read stories to child? Universe=Children 0-11 in families with a designated parent or guardian with one or more children.

V -3 . None

V -1 . Not in universe

V 01:99 . Number of times

D ATOTREAD 1 312

T CW: Allocation flag for ETOTREAD

CW6a Allocation flag for: Number of times past week child was read to

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPARREAD 2 313

T CW: Number of times in past week child read to by parent

CW6b About how many times in the past week did read to child? Universe=Children 0 to 11 who were read to in the past month (ETOTREAD = 1:99).

V -3 . None

V -1 . Not in universe

V 01:99 . Number of times

D APARREAD 1 315

T CW: Allocation flag for EPARREAD

CW6b Allocation flag for: Number of times in past week child was read to by parent

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDADREAD 2 316

T CW: Number of times past week did Dad read to child

CW6c And, about how many times in the past week did [DADNAME] read to child? Universe=Children 0 to 11 who were read to in the past month and who live with a father or stepfather in the household, excluding fathers who are designated parents (ETOTREAD = 1:99 and DADCK = 1).

V -3 . None

V -1 . Not in universe

V 01:99 . Number of times

D ADADREAD 1 318

T CW: Allocation flag for EDADREAD

CW6c Allocation flag for: Number of times did Dad read to child

V 0 . Not imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D ETVRULES 2 319

T CW: Family rules about TV programs

CW7a Are there family rules for [child's name] about what television programs he/she can watch? Universe=Children 2 to 17 in families with a designated parent or guardian with one or more children.

V -1 . Not in universe

V -1 . Yes

V 2 . No

D ATVRULES 1 321

T CW: Allocation flag for ETVRULES

CW7a Allocation flag for: Family rules about TV programs

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D ETIMESTV 2 322

T CW: Family rules about watching TV early or late

CW7b Are there family rules about how early or late ... may watch television? Universe=Children 2 to 17 in families with a designated parent or guardian with one or more children.

V -1 . Not in universe

V -1 . Yes

V 2 . No

D ATIMESTV 1 324

T CW: Allocation flag for ETIMESTV

CW7b Allocation flag for: Family rules about watching TV early or late

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHOUSTV 2 325

T CW: Family rules about number of hours to watch TV

CW7c Are there family rules about how many hours ... may watch television? Universe=Children 2 to 17 in families with a designated parent or guardian with one or more children.

V -1 . Not in universe

V -1 . Yes

V 2 . No

D AHOUSTV 1 327

T CW: Allocation flag for EHOUSTV

CW7c Allocation flag for: Family rules about number of hours to watch TV.

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEATBKF 2 328

T CW: Number of days you ate breakfast with child

CW8a In a typical week last month, how many days did ... eat breakfast with child? Universe=Children 0-17 in families with a designated parent or guardian with one or more children.

V -3 . None

V -1 . Not in universe

V 1:7 . Days

D AEATBKF 1 330

T CW: Allocation flag for EEATBKF

CW8a Allocation flag for: Number of days you ate breakfast with child.

V 0 . Not imputed

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 . Cold deck imputation

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEATDINN 2 331

T CW: Number of days you ate dinner with child

CW8b In a typical week last month, how many days did ... eat dinner with child? Universe=Children 0-17 in families with a designated parent or guardian with one or more children.

V -3 . None

V -1 . Not in universe

V 1:7 . Days

D AEATDINN 1 333

T CW: Allocation flag for EEATDINN

CW8b Allocation flag for: Number of days you ate dinner with child

# SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDADBRKF 2 334  
T CW: Number of days DAD ate breakfast with child  
CW8c In a typical week last month, how many days did DAD eat breakfast with child? Universe=Children 0-17 with a father or stepfather in the household, excluding fathers who are designated parents (DADCK = 1).  
V -3 .None  
V -1 .Not in universe  
V 1:7 .Days

D ADADBRKF 1 336  
T CW: Allocation flag for EDADBRKF  
CW8c Allocation flag for: Number of days DAD ate breakfast with child  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDADDINN 2 337  
T CW: Number of days DAD ate dinner with child  
CW8d In a typical week last month, how many days did DAD eat dinner with child? Universe=Children 0-17 with a father or stepfather in the household, excluding fathers who are designated parents (DADCK = 1).  
V -3 .None  
V -1 .Not in universe  
V 1:7 .Days

D ADADDINN 1 339  
T CW: Allocation flag for EDADDINN  
CW8d Allocation flag for: Number of days DAD ate dinner with child  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EFUNTIME 2 340  
T CW: Number of times ... talk or played with child  
CW9a How often do/does ... and child talk or play with each other for five minutes or more, just for fun? Universe=Children 0-17 in families with a parent or guardian with one or more children.  
V 1 .Never  
V 2 .About once a week (or less)  
V 3 .A few times a week  
V 4 .One or two times a day  
V 5 .Many times each day  
V -1 .Not in universe

D AFUNTIME 1 342  
T CW: Allocation flag for EFUNTIME  
CW9a Allocation flag for: Number of times ... talked or played with child  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDADFUN 2 343  
T CW: Number of times DAD talked or played with child  
CW9b How often do/does DAD and child talk or play with each other for five minutes or more, just for fun? Universe=Children 0-17 with a father or stepfather in the household, excluding fathers who are designated parents (DADCK = 1).  
V 1 .Never  
V 2 .About once a week (or less)  
V 3 .A few times a week  
V 4 .One or two times a day  
V 5 .Many times each day  
V -1 .Not in universe

D ADADFUN 1 345  
T CW: Allocation flag for EDADFUN  
CW9b Allocation flag for: Number of times DAD talked or played with child  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPRAISE 2 346  
T CW: How often did ... praise child  
CW10a How often do/does ... praise or compliment child by saying

DATA SIZE BEGIN

something like, "Good for you!" or "What a nice thing you did!" or "Way to go!"? Universe=Children 0-17 in families with a designated parent with one or more children.

V 1 .Never  
V 2 .About once a week (or less)  
V 3 .A few times a week  
V 4 .One or two times a day  
V 5 .Many times each day  
V -1 .Not in universe

D APRAISE 1 348  
T CW: Allocation flag for EPRAISE  
CW10a Allocation flag for: How often did ... praise child  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDADPRAI 2 349  
T CW: How often did DAD praise child  
CW10b How often do/does DAD praise or compliment child by saying something like, "Good for you!" or "What a nice thing you did!" or "Way to go!"? Universe=Children 0-17 with a father or stepfather in the household, excluding fathers who are designated parents (DADCK = 1).  
V 1 .Never  
V 2 .About once a week (or less)  
V 3 .A few times a week  
V 4 .One or two times a day  
V 5 .Many times each day  
V -1 .Not in universe

D ADADPRAI 1 351  
T CW: Allocation flag for EDADPRAI  
CW10b Allocation flag for: How often did DAD praise child  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EFARSCHO 2 352  
T CW: Education attainment you would LIKE for your child  
CW11a How far would ... LIKE child to go in school? Universe=Children 0-17 in families with a designated parent or guardian with one or more children.  
V 1 .Leave school before graduation  
V 2 .Graduate from high school  
V 3 .Get some college or other training  
V 4 .Graduate from college  
V 5 .Take further education or training after college  
V -1 .Not in universe

D AFARSCHO 1 354  
T CW: Allocation flag for EFARSCHO  
CW11a Allocation flag for: Level of education attainment you would LIKE for your child  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EDADFAR 2 355  
T CW: Education [the father] would LIKE for the child  
CW11b How far would [DAD] LIKE child to go in school? Universe=Children 0-17 with a father or stepfather in household, excluding fathers who are designated parents (DADCK = 1).  
V 1 .Leave school before graduation  
V 2 .Graduate from high school  
V 3 .Get some college or other training  
V 4 .Graduate from college  
V 5 .Take further education or training after college  
V -1 .Not in universe

D ADADFAR 1 357  
T CW: Allocation flag for EDADFAR  
CW11b Allocation flag for: Level of education attainment [the father] would like for the child  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ETHINKSC 2 358  
T CW: Education attainment you THINK child will achieve  
CW12 How far do you THINK [CHILDNAME] will go in school?

# DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Universe=Children 0-17 in families with a designated parent or guardian with one or more children

V 1 . Leave school before graduation  
V 2 . Graduate from high school  
V 3 . Get some college or other training  
V 4 . Graduate from college  
V 5 . Take further education or training after college  
V -1 . Not in universe

D ATHINKSC 1 360  
T CW: Allocation flag for ETHINKSC  
CW12 Allocation flag for: Level of education attainment you THINK child will achieve  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EATKINDG 2 361  
T CW: Has child ever attended or enrolled in kindergarten  
CW13a Has [CHILDNAME] ever attended or been enrolled in kindergarten?  
Universe=Children 4-17 with a designated guardian.  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D AATKINDG 1 363  
T CW: Allocation flag for EATKINDG  
CW13a Allocation flag for: Has child ever attended or enrolled in kindergarten  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EKINDAGE 2 364  
T CW: Age of child when first started kindergarten  
CW13b How old was [CDNAME] in years and months when [HE/SHE] first started kindergarten? Universe=Children 4-17 who have ever attended or been enrolled in kindergarten (EATKINDG = 1).  
V 36: 83 . Months  
V -1 . Not in universe

D AKINDAGE 1 366  
T CW: Allocation flag for EKINDAGE  
CW13b Allocation flag for: Age of child when first started kindergarten  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EFIRGRAD 2 367  
T CW: Has child ever attended or enrolled in first grade  
CW13c Has [CHILDNAME] ever attended or been enrolled in first grade?  
Universe=Children ages 5 to 17 who have never attended or been enrolled in kindergarten (EATKINDG = 2).  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D AFIRGRAD 1 369  
T CW: Allocation flag for EFIRGRAD  
CW13c Allocation flag for: Has child ever attended or enrolled in first grade  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESTRTAGE 2 370  
T CW: Age of child when first started first grade  
CW13d How old was [CDNAME] in years and months when [HE/SHE] first started first grade? Universe=Children 5 to 17 who have never attended or been enrolled in kindergarten AND have ever attended or been enrolled in first grade. (EATKINDG = 1 and EFIRGRAD = 1).  
V 48: 95 . Months  
V -1 . Not in universe

D ASTRTAGE 1 372  
T CW: Allocation flag for ESTRTAGE  
CW13d Allocation flag for: Age of child when first started first grade  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EKINDELE 2 373  
T CW: Child attend/enroll in kindergarten or elem. school  
CW13e Has [CHILDNAME] ever attended or been enrolled in kindergarten or elementary school in any grade?  
Universe=Children ages 5 to 17 who have never attended or been enrolled in kindergarten or first grade (EATKINDG = 2 and EFIRGRAD = 2).  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D AKINDELE 1 375  
T CW: Allocation flag for EKINDELE  
CW13e Allocation flag for: Has child attended/enrolled in kindergarten or elementary school  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHIGHGRA 2 376  
T CW: Highest grade/year child has completed  
CW14 What is the highest grade or year [CHILDNAME] has completed?  
Universe=Children 4-17 who have ever attended or been enrolled in kindergarten, first grade, or any grade in elementary school (EATKINDG = 1 or EFIRGRAD = 1 or EKINDELE = 1).  
V -3 . None (No grade completed)  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Kindergarten  
V 2 . First grade  
V 3 . Second grade  
V 4 . Third grade  
V 5 . Fourth grade  
V 6 . Fifth grade  
V 7 . Sixth grade  
V 8 . Seventh grade  
V 9 . Eighth grade  
V 10 . Ninth grade  
V 11 . Tenth grade  
V 12 . Eleventh grade  
V 13 . Twelfth grade  
V 14 . College, one year or more

D AHIGHGRA 1 378  
T CW: Allocation flag for EHIGHGRA  
CW14 Allocation flag for: Highest grade/year child has completed  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECURRERL 2 379  
T CW: Is child currently attending/enrolled in school  
CW15a Is [CHILDNAME] currently attending or enrolled in school?  
Universe=Children 4-17 who have ever attended or been enrolled in kindergarten, first grade or any grade in elementary school (EATKINDG = 1 or EFIRGRAD = 1 or EKINDELE = 1).  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D ACURRERL 1 381  
T CW: Allocation flag for ECURRERL  
CW15a Allocation flag for: Is child currently attending/enrolled in school  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EGRDEATT 2 382  
T CW: Grade/year child is now attending  
CW15b What grade or year in school is [CDNAME] now attending?  
Universe=Children 4-17 who have ever attended or been enrolled in kindergarten, first grade, or any grade in elementary school (ECURRERL = 1).  
V -3 . None  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Kindergarten  
V 2 . First grade  
V 3 . Second grade  
V 4 . Third grade  
V 5 . Fourth grade  
V 6 . Fifth grade  
V 7 . Sixth grade  
V 8 . Seventh grade  
V 9 . Eighth grade

# SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	10	. Ninth grade
V	11	. Tenth grade
V	12	. Eleventh grade
V	13	. Twelfth grade
V	14	. College, one year or more
D AGRDEATT	1	384
T CW:		Allocation flag for EGRDEATT
CW15b		Allocation flag for: Grade/year child is now attending
V	0	. Not imputed
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)
D EPUBPRIV	2	385
T CW:		Is child enrolled in public or private school
CW15c		Is [CHILDNAME] enrolled in public school or private school? Universe=Children 4-17 who are currently enrolled in school (ECURRERL = 1).
V	1	. Public
V	2	. Private
V	-1	. Not in universe
D APUBPRIV	1	387
T CW:		Allocation flag for EPUBPRIV
CW15c		Allocation flag for: Is child enrolled in public or private school
V	0	. Not imputed
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)
D EASSSCHL	2	388
T CW:		Assigned or chosen school
CW15d		Is [CHILDNAME]'s school the regularly assigned [neighborhood/community] school or a school you chose? Universe=Children 4-17 who are currently enrolled in public school (EPUBPRIV = 1).
V	1	. Assigned
V	2	. Chosen
V	3	. Both -- assigned school is school of choice
V	-1	. Not in universe
D AASSSCHL	1	390
T CW:		Allocation flag for EASSSCHL
CW15d		Allocation flag for: Assigned or chosen school
V	0	. Not imputed
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)
D ERELISCH	2	391
T CW:		Is school affiliated with a religion
CW15e		Is [CHILDNAME]'s school affiliated with a religion? Universe=Children 4-17 currently enrolled in a private school (EPUBPRIV = 2).
V	1	. Yes
V	2	. No
D ARELISCH	1	393
T CW:		Allocation flag for ERELISCH
CW15e		Allocation flag for: Is school affiliated with a religion
V	0	. Not imputed
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESPECSCH	2	394
T CW:		Is child a gifted student
CW15f		Does [CHILDNAME] go to a special class for gifted students, or do advanced work in any subjects? Universe=Children 4-17 who are currently enrolled in school (ECURRERL = 1).
V	-1	. Not in universe
V	1	. Yes
V	2	. No
D ASPECSCH	1	396
T CW:		Allocation flag for ESPECSCH
CW15f		Allocation flag for: Is child a gifted student
V	0	. Not imputed
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)
D ESPORTEA	2	397
T CW:		Is child on a sports team
CW16		Is [CHILDNAME] on a sports team either in or out of school? Universe=All children 5 to 17 years old with a designated parent with one or more children

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	-1	. Not in universe
V	1	. Yes
V	2	. No
D ASPORTEA	1	399
T CW:		Allocation flag for ESPORTEA
CW16		Allocation flag for: Is child on a sports team
V	0	. Not imputed
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)
D ELESSONS	2	400
T CW:		Does child take music, dance, language lessons
CW17		Does [CHILDNAME] take lessons after school or on weekends in subjects like music, dance, language, computers, or religion? Universe=Children 5 to 17 years old with a designated parent with one or more children.
V	-1	. Not in universe
V	1	. Yes
V	2	. No
D ALESSONS	1	402
T CW:		Allocation flag for ELESSONS
CW17		Allocation flag for: Does child take music, dance, language lessons
V	0	. Not imputed
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)
D ECLUBSCH	2	403
T CW:		Does child participate in any clubs
CW18		Does [CHILDNAME] participate in any clubs or organizations after school or on weekends, such as Scouts, a religious group, or a Girls or Boys club? Universe=Children 5 to 17 years old with a designated parent with one or more children.
V	-1	. Not in universe
V	1	. Yes
V	2	. No
D ACLUBSCH	1	405
T CW:		Allocation flag for ECLUBSCH
CW18		Allocation flag for: Does child participate in any clubs
V	0	. Not imputed
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)
D ELIKESCH	2	406
T CW:		Child likes school
CW19a		In general, [CHILDNAME] likes to go to school. Would you say this statement is not true, sometimes true, or often true? Universe=Children 5-17 who are currently enrolled in first grade or higher (EGRDEATT = 2-14).
V	1	. Not true
V	2	. Sometimes true
V	3	. Often true
V	-1	. Not in universe
D ALIKESCH	1	408
T CW:		Allocation flag for ELIKESCH
CW19a		Allocation flag for: Does child like school
V	0	. Not imputed
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)
D EINTSCHL	2	409
T CW:		Is child interested in school work
CW19b		[CHILDNAME] is interested in school work. Would you say this statement is not true, sometimes true, or often true? Universe=Children 5-17 who are currently enrolled in first grade or higher (EGRDEATT = 2-14).
V	1	. Not true
V	2	. Sometimes true
V	3	. Often true
V	-1	. Not in universe
D AINTSCHL	1	411
T CW:		Allocation flag for EINTSCHL
CW19b		Allocation flag for: Is child interested in school work
V	0	. Not imputed
V	1	. Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V	2	. Cold deck imputation
V	3	. Logical imputation (derivation)
D EWKSHARD	2	412
T CW:		Does child work hard in school

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

CW19c [CHILNAME] works hard at school. Would you say this statement is not sometimes true, or often true? Universe=Children 5-17 who are currently enrolled in first grade or higher (EGRDEATT = 2-14).

V 1 . Not true  
V 2 . Sometimes true  
V 3 . Often true  
V -1 . Not in universe

D AWKSHARD 1 414  
T CW: Allocation flag for EWKSHARD  
CW19c Allocation flag for: Does child work hard at school

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECHGSCHL 2 415  
T CW: Has child changed schools other than graduating from one school to another, has [CHILNAME] ever changed schools since entering the first grade? Universe=Children 5-17 who have ever attended or been enrolled in first grade or any grade in elementary school (EFTRGRAD = 1 or EKINDELE = 1 or EGRDEATT >= 2).

V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D ACHGSCHL 1 417  
T CW: Allocation flag for ECHGSCHL  
CW20a Allocation flag for: Has child changed schools

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D ETIMCHAN 2 418  
T CW: Number of times changed schools  
CW20b How many times did [CHILNAME] change schools for reasons other than graduation? Universe=Children 5-17 who have ever attended or been enrolled in first grade in elementary school AND have changed schools (ECHGSCHL = 1).

V 1-99 . Number of times  
V -1 . Not in universe

D ATIMCHAN 1 420  
T CW: Allocation flag for ETIMCHAN  
CW20b Allocation flag for: Number of times changed schools

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EREPGRAD 2 421  
T CW: Has child repeated grades  
CW21a Has [CHILNAME] repeated any grades or been held back for any reason? Universe=Children 5-17 who have ever attended or been enrolled in kindergarten, first grade, or any grade in elementary school (EATKINDG = 1, EFTRGRAD = 1, or EKINDELE = 1).

V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D AREPGRAD 1 423  
T CW: Allocation flag for EREPGRAD  
CW21a Allocation flag for: Has child repeated grades

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EGRDRPT1 2 424  
T CW: Grade/year child repeated - ENTRY 1  
CW21b@1 What grade or grades did [CHILNAME] repeat? Universe=Children 5-17 who have ever attended or been enrolled in kindergarten, first grade, or any grade in elementary school AND ever repeated a grade (EREPRGRAD = 1).

V -3 . None  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 0 . Blank or not reported  
V 1 . Kindergarten  
V 2 . First grade  
V 3 . Second grade  
V 4 . Third grade  
V 5 . Fourth grade  
V 6 . Fifth grade  
V 7 . Sixth grade  
V 8 . Seventh grade

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 9 . Eighth grade  
V 10 . Ninth grade  
V 11 . Tenth grade  
V 12 . Eleventh grade  
V 13 . Twelfth grade

D EGRDRPT2 2 426  
T CW: Grade/year child repeated - ENTRY 2  
CW21b@2 What grade or grades did [CHILNAME] repeat? Universe=Children 5-17 who have ever attended or been enrolled in kindergarten, first grade, or any grade in elementary school AND ever repeated a grade (EREPRGRAD = 1).

V -3 . None  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 0 . Blank or not reported  
V 1 . Kindergarten  
V 2 . First grade  
V 3 . Second grade  
V 4 . Third grade  
V 5 . Fourth grade  
V 6 . Fifth grade  
V 7 . Sixth grade  
V 8 . Seventh grade  
V 9 . Eighth grade  
V 10 . Ninth grade  
V 11 . Tenth grade  
V 12 . Eleventh grade  
V 13 . Twelfth grade

D EGRDRPT3 2 428  
T CW: Grade/year child repeated - ENTRY 3  
CW21b@3 What grade or grades did [CHILNAME] repeat? Universe=Children 5-17 who have ever attended or been enrolled in kindergarten, first grade, or any grade in elementary school AND ever repeated a grade (EREPRGRAD = 1).

V -3 . None  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 0 . Blank or not reported  
V 1 . Kindergarten  
V 2 . First grade  
V 3 . Second grade  
V 4 . Third grade  
V 5 . Fourth grade  
V 6 . Fifth grade  
V 7 . Sixth grade  
V 8 . Seventh grade  
V 9 . Eighth grade  
V 10 . Ninth grade  
V 11 . Tenth grade  
V 12 . Eleventh grade  
V 13 . Twelfth grade

D EGRDRPT4 2 430  
T CW: Grade/year child repeated - ENTRY 4  
CW21b@4 What grade or grades did [CHILNAME] repeat? Universe=Children 5-17 who have ever attended or been enrolled in kindergarten, first grade, or any grade in elementary school AND ever repeated a grade (EREPRGRAD = 1).

V -3 . None  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 0 . Blank or not reported  
V 1 . Kindergarten  
V 2 . First grade  
V 3 . Second grade  
V 4 . Third grade  
V 5 . Fourth grade  
V 6 . Fifth grade  
V 7 . Sixth grade  
V 8 . Seventh grade  
V 9 . Eighth grade  
V 10 . Ninth grade  
V 11 . Tenth grade  
V 12 . Eleventh grade  
V 13 . Twelfth grade

D EGRDRPT5 2 432  
T CW: Grade/year child repeated - ENTRY 5  
CW21b@5 What grade or grades did [CHILNAME] repeat? Universe=Children 5-17 who have ever attended or been enrolled in kindergarten, first grade, or any grade in elementary school AND ever repeated a grade (EREPRGRAD = 1).

V -3 . None  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 0 . Blank or not reported  
V 1 . Kindergarten  
V 2 . First grade  
V 3 . Second grade  
V 4 . Third grade  
V 5 . Fourth grade  
V 6 . Fifth grade  
V 7 . Sixth grade  
V 8 . Seventh grade  
V 9 . Eighth grade  
V 10 . Ninth grade  
V 11 . Tenth grade  
V 12 . Eleventh grade



# SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 13 .Twelfth grade

D AGRDRPT 1 434  
T CW: Allocation flag for EGRDRPT1-EGRDRPT5  
CW21b One global allocation flag for all five entries for grades repeated

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEXPSCHL 2 435  
T CW: Has child been expelled from school  
CW22a Has [CHILDNAME] ever been suspended, excluded, or expelled from school? Universe=Children 12-17 who have ever attended or been enrolled in kindergarten, first grade, or any grade in elementary school (EATKINDG = 1, EFRGRAD = 1, EKINDELE = 1).  
V -1 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D AEXPSCHL 1 437  
T CW: Allocation flag for EEXPSCHL  
CW22a Allocation flag for: Has child been expelled from school

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ETIMEXP 2 438  
T CW: Number of times child was expelled  
CW22b How many times has this happened? Universe=Children ages 12 to 17 who have ever attended or been enrolled in kindergarten, first grade, or any grade in elementary school AND were ever suspended, excluded, or expelled (EEXPSCHL = 1).  
V 1:99 .Number of times  
V -1 .Not in universe

D ATIMEXP 1 440  
T CW: Allocation flag for ETIMEXP  
CW22b Allocation flag for: How many times has this happened?

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EGRADEXP 2 441  
T CW: Grade/year child was in when first expelled  
CW22c What grade was [CHILDNAME] in when this happened (the first time)? Universe=Children 12-17 who have ever attended or been enrolled in kindergarten, first grade, or any grade in elementary school AND were ever suspended, excluded, or expelled (EEXPSCHL = 1).  
V -3 .None (No grade completed)  
V -1 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Kindergarten  
V 2 .First grade  
V 3 .Second grade  
V 4 .Third grade  
V 5 .Fourth grade  
V 6 .Fifth grade  
V 7 .Sixth grade  
V 8 .Seventh grade  
V 9 .Eighth grade  
V 10 .Ninth grade  
V 11 .Tenth grade  
V 12 .Eleventh grade  
V 13 .Twelfth grade

D AGRADEXP 1 443  
T CW: Allocation flag for EGRADEXP  
CW22c Allocation flag for: Grade/year child was in when suspended, excluded, or expelled

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHARDCAR 2 444  
T CW: Child is hard to care for  
CW23a My [CHILD/CHILDREN][IS/ARE] much harder to care for than most children. How often do you feel this way? Universe=All designated parents/guardians or spouse proxies  
V 1 .Never  
V 2 .Sometimes  
V 3 .Often  
V 4 .Very often  
V -1 .Not in universe

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AHARDCAR 1 446  
T CW: Allocation flag for EHARDCAR  
CW23a Allocation flag for: Child is hard to care for

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EBOTHER 2 447  
T CW: Child does things that bother me  
CW23b My [CHILD/CHILDREN][DO/DOES] things that really bother me a lot. How often do you feel this way? Universe=All designated parents/guardians or spouse proxies  
V 1 .Never  
V 2 .Sometimes  
V 3 .Often  
V 4 .Very often  
V -1 .Not in universe

D ABOTHER 1 449  
T CW: Allocation flag for EBOTHER  
CW23b Allocation flag for: Child does things that bother me

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EGIVUPLF 2 450  
T CW: Parent gives up life to meet child/ren needs  
CW23c I find myself giving up more of my life to meet my [CHILD/CHILDREN]'s need than I ever expected. How often do you feel this way? Universe=All designated parents/guardians or spouse proxies  
V 1 .Never  
V 2 .Sometimes  
V 3 .Often  
V 4 .Very often  
V -1 .Not in universe

D AGIVUPLF 1 452  
T CW: Allocation flag for EGIVUPLF  
CW23c Allocation flag for: Parent gives life to meet child/ren needs

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EANGRYCL 2 453  
T CW: Parent feels angry with child  
CW23d [CHILD/CHILDREN] feel angry with my [CHILD/CHILDREN]. How often do you feel this way? Universe=All designated parents/guardians or spouse proxies  
V 1 .Never  
V 2 .Sometimes  
V 3 .Often  
V 4 .Very often  
V -1 .Not in universe

D AANGRYCL 1 455  
T CW: Allocation flag for EANGRYCL  
CW23d Allocation flag for: Parent feels angry with child/ren

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHELPECH 2 456  
T CW: People help each other out  
CW24a People in this neighborhood/community help each other out. Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or disagree with this statement? Universe=All designated parents/guardians or spouse proxies  
V 1 .Strongly agree  
V 2 .Agree  
V 3 .Disagree  
V 4 .Strongly Disagree  
V 5 .Have no opinion  
V -1 .Not in universe

D AHELPECH 1 458  
T CW: Allocation flag for EHELPECH  
CW24a Allocation flag for: People help each other out

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWATCHOT 2 459  
T CW: We watch out for each other's children  
CW24b We watch out for each other's

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

children in this [neighborhood/  
community]. Do you strongly agree, agree,  
disagree, or strongly disagree with  
this statement? Universe=All designated  
parents/guardians or spouse proxies

V 1 . Strongly agree  
V 2 . Agree  
V 3 . Disagree  
V 4 . Strongly Disagree  
V 5 . Have no opinion  
V -1 . Not in universe

D AWATCHOT 1 461  
T CW: Allocation flag for EWATCHOT  
CW24b Allocation flag for: We watch  
out for each other's children

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECOUNTON 2 462  
T CW: There are people I can count on  
CW24c There are people I can count  
on in this [neighborhood/  
community]. Do you strongly agree, agree,  
disagree, or strongly disagree with  
this statement? Universe=All designated  
parents/guardians or spouse proxies

V 1 . Strongly agree  
V 2 . Agree  
V 3 . Disagree  
V 4 . Strongly Disagree  
V 5 . Have no opinion  
V -1 . Not in universe

D ACOUNTON 1 464  
T CW: Allocation flag for ECOUNTON  
CW24c Allocation flag for: There are  
people I can count on

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EBADPEOP 2 465  
T CW: There are people who might be a bad  
influence  
CW24d There are people in this  
[neighborhood/community] who might be  
a bad influence on my [CHILD/CHILDREN].  
Do you strongly agree, agree,  
disagree, or strongly disagree with this  
statement? Universe=All designated  
parents/guardians or spouse proxies

V 1 . Strongly agree  
V 2 . Agree  
V 3 . Disagree  
V 4 . Strongly Disagree  
V 5 . Have no opinion  
V -1 . Not in universe

D ABADPEOP 1 467  
T CW: Allocation flag for EBADPEOP  
CW24d Allocation flag for: There are  
people who might be a bad influence

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D ETRUSTPE 2 468  
T CW: There are adults I trust to help the  
children  
CW24e If my [CHILD/CHILDREN] were  
outside playing and got hurt or  
scared, there are adults nearby who I  
trust to help [HIM/HER/THEM]. Do  
you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or  
strongly disagree with this statement?  
Universe=All designated parents/guardians  
or spouse proxies

V 1 . Strongly agree  
V 2 . Agree  
V 3 . Disagree  
V 4 . Strongly Disagree  
V 5 . Have no opinion  
V -1 . Not in universe

D ATRUSTPE 1 470  
T CW: Allocation flag for ETRUSTPE  
CW24e Allocation flag for: There are  
adults I trust to help the children

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EKEEPINS 2 471  
T CW: I keep my children inside  
CW24f I keep my [CHILD/CHILDREN]  
inside as much as possible because  
of the dangers in the  
[neighborhood/community]. Do you

DATA SIZE BEGIN

strongly agree, agree, disagree, or  
strongly disagree with this  
statement? Universe=All designated  
parents/guardians or spouse proxies

V 1 . Strongly agree  
V 2 . Agree  
V 3 . Disagree  
V 4 . Strongly Disagree  
V 5 . Have no opinion  
V -1 . Not in universe

D AKEEPINS 1 473  
T CW: Allocation flag for EKEEPINS  
CW24f Allocation flag for: I keep my  
children inside

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESAFEPLA 2 474  
T CW: There are safe places to play outside  
CW24g There are safe places in this  
[neighborhood/community] for  
children to play outside. Do you strongly  
agree, agree, disagree, or strongly  
disagree with this statement? Universe=All  
designated parents/guardians or spouse  
proxies

V 1 . Strongly agree  
V 2 . Agree  
V 3 . Disagree  
V 4 . Strongly Disagree  
V 5 . Have no opinion  
V -1 . Not in universe

D ASAFEPLA 1 476  
T CW: Allocation flag for ESAFEPLA  
CW24g Allocation flag for: There are  
safe places to play outside

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hot deck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EARPUNV 2 477  
T PR: Universe indicator  
Universe indicator for Retirement  
Expectations and Pension Plan  
Coverage Topical Module. Universe=All  
adults

V 1 . In universe  
V -1 . Not in universe

D RMJB 2 479  
T PR: Main job number  
Number of the main job record belonging to  
this person in this wave  
Universe=All respondents age 15 and over  
who held a job as of the last day of the  
reference period

V 1:99 . Job number of main job  
V -1 . Not in universe

D RMBS 2 481  
T PR: Main business number  
Number of the main business record  
belonging to this person in this  
wave. Universe=All respondents age 15 and  
over who owned a business as of the last  
day of the reference period

V 1:99 . Business number of main business  
V -1 . Not in universe

D RMJBBS 2 483  
T PR: Reference job or business for topical  
module  
Flag indicating main source of earnings  
for pension coverage section of  
topical module based on income  
Universe=All respondents age 15 and over  
who held a job or owned a business as of  
the last day of the reference period

V 1 . Job  
V 2 . Business  
V -1 . Not in universe

D THEREMPL 2 485  
T PR: Verification of number of employees  
PR3 PR110 I just need to verify some  
information. Thinking about the  
location where you work, about how many  
people are employed there by (your  
employer)? Universe=All respondents age 15  
and over whose main source of income was a  
job as of the last day of the reference  
period (RMJB=0 and RMJBBS=1)

V 1 . Less than 10  
V 2 . 10 to 24  
V 3 . 25 to 49  
V 4 . 50 to 99  
V 5 . 100 or more  
V -1 . Not in universe

# SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AHEREMPL 1 487  
T PR: Allocation flag for THEREMPL  
PR3 PR110 Allocation flag for verification of number of employees at respondent's work location  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D TTOTEMPL 2 488  
T PR: Verification of number of employees employed by (your employer) at all locations? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over whose main source of income was a job as of the last day of the reference period, and who worked for an employer with more than one location (RMJBB>0 and RMNJBB>1 and EEMPL>0)  
V 1 . Less than 10  
V 2 . 10 to 24  
V 3 . 25 to 49  
V 4 . 50 to 99  
V 5 . 100 or more  
V -1 . Not in universe  
D ATOTEMPL 1 490  
T PR: Allocation flag for TTOTEMPL  
PR4 PR120 Allocation flag for verification of number of employees at all work locations  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D TBUSTOTL 2 491  
T PR: Verification of number of people some information. About how many people are employed by (respondent's business)? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who had a business and did not hold a job as of the last day of the reference period (RMJBB>0 and RMNJBB>2)  
V 1 . Less than 10  
V 2 . 10 to 24  
V 3 . 25 to 49  
V 4 . 50 to 99  
V 5 . 100 or more  
V -1 . Not in universe  
D ABUSTOTL 1 493  
T PR: Allocation flag for TBUSTOTL  
PR4 PR121 Allocation flag for verification of number of employees at respondent's business  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D EWKSYEAR 2 494  
T PR: Number of weeks worked annually  
PR5 PR130 How many weeks during the year do you usually work at (job name)? Include paid vacation and sick leave as work time. Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBB>0)  
V 1 . 52 weeks  
V -1 . Not in universe  
D AWKSYEAR 1 496  
T PR: Allocation flag for EWKSYEAR  
PR5 PR130 Allocation flag for number of weeks usually worked  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D TNUMLEN 2 497  
T PR: Number of years/months respondent has worked  
PR6 PR140 How many years/months have you been working for (job/business)? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBB>0)  
V 1 . 29  
V -1 . Not in universe  
D EMTHYEAR 2 499  
T PR: Units of reporting  
PR6 PR140 Is this months or years? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBB>0)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 . Months  
V 2 . Years  
V -1 . Not in universe  
D ANUMYEAR 1 501  
T PR: Allocation flag for ENUMLEN and EMTHYEAR  
PR6 PR140 Allocation flag for the amount of time the respondent worked at current job or business and the reporting units (months or years)  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D EPENSNYN 2 502  
T PR: Availability of pension or retirement plans  
PR7 PR150 Now I'd like to ask about retirement plans offered on this job, not Social Security, but plans that are sponsored by your (job/business). This includes regular pension plans as well as other kinds of retirement plans like thrift and savings plans, 401(k) or 403(b) plans, and deferred profit-sharing and stock plans. Does your (job/business) have any kind of pension or retirement plans for anyone in your company or organization? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBB>0)  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
D APENSNYN 1 504  
T PR: Allocation flag for EPENSNYN  
PR7 PR150 Allocation flag for availability of pension or retirement plans at respondent's job/business  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D EINCPENS 2 505  
T PR: Respondent's participation in pension plans  
PR8 PR160 Are you included in such a plan? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBB>0), and whose job or business offered a pension or retirement plans (EPENSNYN = 1)  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
D AINCPENS 1 507  
T PR: Allocation flag for EINCPENS  
PR8 PR160 Allocation flag for respondent's participation in pension or retirement plans  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D ENOINA01 2 508  
T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension plan  
PR9-1PR170 Why are you not included? No one in my type of job is allowed in the plan Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBB>0), and who are not included in their employer/business pension plan (EINCPENS = 2)  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
D ENOINA02 2 510  
T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension plan  
PR9-2PR170 Why are you not included? Don't work enough hours, weeks, or months per year Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBB>0), and who are not included in their employer/business pension plan (EINCPENS = 2)  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ENOINA03 2 512  
 T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension plan  
 PR9\_3PR170 Why are you not included?  
 Haven't worked long enough for this  
 employer Universe=All respondents age 15  
 and over who held a job or owned a business  
 as of the last day of the reference period  
 (RMNJBBBS > 0), and who are not included in  
 their employer/business pension plan  
 (EINCPENS = 2)  
 V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No

D ENOINA04 2 514  
 T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension plan  
 PR9\_4PR170 Why are you not included?  
 Started job too close to retirement  
 date Universe=All respondents age 15 and  
 over who held a job or owned a business as  
 of the last day of the reference period  
 (RMNJBBBS > 0), and who are not included in  
 their employer/business pension plan  
 (EINCPENS = 2)  
 V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No

D ENOINA05 2 516  
 T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension plan  
 PR9\_5PR170 Why are you not included?  
 Too young Universe=All respondents  
 age 15 and over who held a job or owned a  
 business as of the last day of the  
 reference period (RMNJBBBS > 0), and who are  
 not included in their  
 employer/business pension plan (EINCPENS =  
 2)  
 V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No

D ENOINA06 2 518  
 T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension plan  
 PR9\_6PR170 Why are you not included?  
 Can't afford to contribute  
 Universe=All respondents age 15 and over  
 who held a job or owned a business as of  
 the last day of the reference period  
 (RMNJBBBS > 0), and who are not included in  
 their employer/business pension plan  
 (EINCPENS = 2)  
 V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No

D ENOINA07 2 520  
 T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension plan  
 PR9\_7PR170 Why are you not included?  
 Don't want to tie up money  
 Universe=All respondents age 15 and over  
 who held a job or owned a business as of  
 the last day of the reference period  
 (RMNJBBBS > 0), and who are not included in  
 their employer/business pension plan  
 (EINCPENS = 2)  
 V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No

D ENOINA08 2 522  
 T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension plan  
 PR9\_8PR170 Why are you not included?  
 Employer doesn't contribute, or  
 contribute enough Universe=All respondents  
 age 15 and over who held a job or owned a  
 business as of the last day of the  
 reference period (RMNJBBBS > 0), and who are  
 not included in their  
 employer/business pension plan (EINCPENS =  
 2)  
 V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No

D ENOINA09 2 524  
 T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension plan  
 PR9\_9PR170 Why are you not included?  
 Don't plan to be in job long enough  
 Universe=All respondents age 15 and over  
 who held a job or owned a business as of  
 the last day of the reference period  
 (RMNJBBBS > 0), and who are not included in  
 their employer/business pension plan  
 (EINCPENS = 2)  
 V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 . No

D ENOINA10 2 526  
 T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension plan  
 PR9\_10PR170 Why are you not  
 included? Don't need it  
 Universe=All respondents age 15 and over  
 who held a job or owned a business as of  
 the last day of the reference period  
 (RMNJBBBS > 0), and who are not included in  
 their employer/business pension plan  
 (EINCPENS = 2)  
 V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No

D ENOINA11 2 528  
 T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension plan  
 PR9\_11PR170 Why are you not  
 included? Have an IRA or other  
 pension plan coverage Universe=All  
 respondents age 15 and over who held a job  
 or owned a business as of the last day  
 of the reference period (RMNJBBBS > 0), and  
 who are not included in their  
 employer/business pension plan (EINCPENS =  
 2)  
 V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No

D ENOINA12 2 530  
 T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension plan  
 PR9\_12PR170 Why are you not  
 included? Spouse has pension plan  
 Universe=All respondents age 15 and over  
 who held a job or owned a business as of  
 the last day of the reference period  
 (RMNJBBBS > 0), and who are not included in  
 their employer/business pension plan  
 (EINCPENS = 2)  
 V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No

D ENOINA13 2 532  
 T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension plan  
 PR9\_13PR170 Why are you not  
 included? Haven't thought about it  
 Universe=All respondents age 15 and over  
 who held a job or owned a business as of  
 the last day of the reference period  
 (RMNJBBBS > 0), and who are not included in  
 their employer/business pension plan  
 (EINCPENS = 2)  
 V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No

D ENOINA14 2 534  
 T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension plan  
 PR9\_14PR170 Why are you not  
 included? Some other reason  
 Universe=All respondents age 15 and over  
 who held a job or owned a business as of  
 the last day of the reference period  
 (RMNJBBBS > 0), and who are not included in  
 their employer/business pension plan  
 (EINCPENS = 2)  
 V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No

D ANOINA 1 536  
 T PR: Allocation flag for ENOINA01-ENOINA14  
 PR9\_1PR170 Allocation flag for  
 reason(s) respondent did not participate  
 in pension or retirement plans  
 V 0 . Not imputed  
 V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
 V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D ETDEFFEN 2 537  
 T PR: Asks if pension plan is like a 401(k)  
 PR10\_1PR180 Is the plan something  
 like a 401(k) plan, where workers  
 contribute to the plan and their  
 contributions are tax deferred?  
 Universe=All respondents age 15 and over  
 who held a job or owned a business as of  
 the last day of the reference period  
 (RMNJBBBS > 0), and whose employer/business  
 offers pension or retirement plans, and who  
 are not included in a pension plan  
 (EINCPENS = 2)  
 V -1 . Not in universe  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No

# SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ATDEFFEN 1 539  
T PR: Allocation flag for ETDEFFEN  
PR10 PR180 Allocation flag for query  
about pension/retirement plan being  
like a 401(k)  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D EMULTPEN 2 540  
T PR: Asks how many pension plans respondent has  
PR11 PR190 Some workers participate  
in more than one retirement plan.  
For example, they might have a regular  
pension plan and also have some kind  
of retirement savings plan. How many  
different pension or retirement plans do  
you have on this job? Universe=All  
respondents age 15 and over who held a job  
or owned a business as of the last day of  
the reference period (RMNJBB5>0), and whose  
employer/business offers pension or  
retirement plans, and who are included in a  
pension plan (EINCPENS = 1)  
V 1:99 . Number of plans  
V -1 . Not in universe  
D AMULTPEN 1 542  
T PR: Allocation flag for EMULTPEN  
PR11 PR190 Allocation flag for query  
about number of pension/retirement  
plans the respondent has on their  
job/business  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D E1PENTYP 2 543  
T PR: Asks which type of pension plan  
PR12 PR200 The following question is  
about the plan you would consider to  
be your most important retirement plan  
on this job. There are several types of  
retirement plans. In the first  
type of plan, your benefit is defined by  
a formula usually involving your  
earnings and years on the job.  
In the second type of plan, contributions  
made by you and/or your employer go  
into an individual account for you.  
The third type of plan shares some  
characteristics with the above two  
plans. In this type of plan, your  
employer contributes a value equal to a  
percent of each of your earnings  
each year and there is a rate of  
return on that contribution. This type of  
plan is sometimes called a cash  
balance plan. What type of plan are  
you in? Universe=All respondents age 15  
and over who held a job or owned a business  
as of the last day of the reference period  
(RMNJBBS>0), and whose employer/business  
offers pension or retirement plans, and who  
are included in a pension plan (EINCPENS =  
1), and who are covered by one or more than  
one plan (EMULTPEN = 1)  
V 1 . Plan based on earnings and years  
V 2 . Individual account plan  
V 3 . Cash balance plan  
V -1 . Not in universe  
D A1PENTYP 1 545  
T PR: Allocation flag for E1PENTYP  
PR12 PR200 Allocation flag for type  
of pension or retirement plan the  
respondent is in  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D E2PENTYP 2 546  
T PR: Asks second type of pension plan  
PR13 PR210 What is your second most  
important plan on this job? Universe=All  
respondents age 15 and over who held a job  
or owned a business as of the last day of  
the reference period (RMNJBB5>0), and whose  
employer/business offers pension or  
retirement plans, and who are included in a  
pension plan (EINCPENS = 1), and who are  
covered by more than one pension plan  
(EMULTPEN=1)  
V 1 . Plan based on earnings and years  
V 2 . Individual account plan  
V 3 . Cash balance plan  
V -1 . Not in universe

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D A2PENTYP 1 548  
T PR: Allocation flag for E2PENTYP  
PR13 PR210 Allocation flag for  
second type of pension or retirement plan  
the respondent is in  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D E1PENCTR 2 549  
T PR: Asks if respondent contributes to pension  
plan  
PR14 PR220 The following series of  
questions refer to your most  
important plan. Do you contribute  
any money to this plan, for example,  
through payroll deductions? Universe=All  
respondents age 15 and over who held a job  
or owned a business as of the last day of  
the reference period (RMNJBB5>0), and whose  
employer/business offers a pension or  
retirement plans, and who are included in a  
pension plan (EINCPENS = 1)  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
D A1PENCTR 1 551  
T PR: Allocation flag for E1PENCTR  
PR14 PR220 Allocation flag for  
respondent's contributions to pension  
or retirement plan (yes/no)  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D E1TAXDEF 2 552  
T PR: Asks if contributions are tax-deferred  
PR14A PR220A In some plans like  
401(k) plans the money you  
contribute is tax-deferred. Are your  
contributions to this plan  
tax-deferred? Universe=All respondents age  
15 and over who held a job or owned a  
business as of the last day of the  
reference period (RMNJBB5>0), and who are  
covered by a pension plan, and who  
make contributions to the pension plan  
(E1PENCTR = 1)  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
D A1TAXDEF 1 554  
T PR: Allocation flag for E1TAXDEF  
PR14A PR220A Allocation flag for  
tax-deferred nature (yes/no) of  
respondent's contributions to pension or  
retirement plan  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D E1RECBEN 2 555  
T PR: Asks if respondent keeps retirement  
benefit  
PR14B PR220B If you were to leave  
your job now or within the next few  
months, could you eventually receive some  
benefits from this plan when you  
reach retirement age? Universe=All  
respondents age 15 and over who held a job  
or owned a business as of the last day of  
the reference period (RMNJBB5>0), and whose  
employer/business offers a pension or  
retirement plans, and who are included in a  
pension plan (EINCPENS = 1)  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
D A1RECBEN 1 557  
T PR: Allocation flag for E1RECBEN  
PR14B PR220B Allocation flag for  
whether respondent's pension or  
retirement benefits can be retained  
after leaving job before retirement  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D E1LVLMP 2 558  
T PR: Asks if respondent can get lump-sum  
PR14C PR220C If you left your job  
now, could you get a lump-sum  
payment from this plan when you left?  
Universe=All respondents age 15 and over  
who held a job or owned a business as of  
the last day of the reference period

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

(RMNJBBBS>0), and whose employer/business offers a pension or retirement plans, and who are included in a pension plan (EINCPENS = 1)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D A1LVLMPS 1 560  
T PR: Allocation flag for E1LVLMPS  
PR14C PR220C Allocation flag for whether respondent pension or retirement benefits could be paid out as a lump-sum

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D T1YRSINC 2 561  
T PR: Asks number of years in the plan  
PR15 PR230 How many years have you been included in this plan? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBBBS>0), and whose employer/business offers a pension or retirement plans, and who are included in a pension plan (EINCPENS = 1)

V 1:29 Number of years  
V -1 . Not in universe

D A1YRSINC 1 563  
T PR: Allocation flag for T1YRSINC  
PR15 PR230 Allocation flag for number of years respondent has been in plan

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D E1SSOFST 2 564  
T PR: Asks if benefits affected by social security  
PR16 PR231 Will your benefits from this plan be either increased or decreased because you participate in the Social Security Program? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBBBS>0), and whose employer/business offers a pension or retirement plans, and who are included in a pension plan (EINCPENS = 1)

V 3 . Do not participate in Social Security  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D A1SSOFST 1 566  
T PR: Allocation flag for E1SSOFST  
PR16 PR231 Allocation flag for if benefits will be affected by Social Security participation

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D T1YRCONT 8 567  
T PR: Asks amount contributed to plan last year  
PR17 PR232 How much has your (job/business) contributed to your plan within the last year? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBBBS>0), and (whose pension plan is an individual account or a cash balance plan (E1PENTYP=2 or 3) and the respondent does not make any contributions to the plan (E1PENCTR = 2)), or (whose pension plan is an individual account or a cash balance plan (E1PENTYP=2 or 3) and the respondent's contributions are not tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 2)))

V 1:18000 Amount in dollars  
V 0 . Not in universe

D A1YRCONT 1 575  
T PR: Allocation flag for T1YRCONT  
PR17 PR232 Allocation flag for amount contributed by job/business to plan

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D T1TOTAMT 8 576  
T PR: Asks plan balance at end of reference

DATA SIZE BEGIN

period  
PR18 PR233 As of the end of (last month of reference period) what was the total amount of money in your account? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBBBS>0), and (whose pension plan is an individual account or a cash balance plan (E1PENTYP=2 or 3) and the respondent does not make any contributions to the plan (E1PENCTR = 2)), or (whose pension plan is an individual account or a cash balance plan (E1PENTYP=2 or 3) and the respondent's contributions are not tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 2)))

V 1:200000 Amount in dollars  
V 0 . Not in universe

D A1TOTAMT 1 584  
T PR: Allocation flag for T1TOTAMT  
PR18 PR233 Allocation flag for the plan's balance at the end of the reference period

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D E2PENCTR 2 585  
T PR: Asks if respondent contributes to second plan  
PR20 PR240 The following series of questions refer to your second most important pension plan. Do you contribute any money to this plan, for example, through payroll deductions? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBBBS>0), and whose employer/business offers a pension or retirement plan, and who are covered by more than one pension plan (EMULTPEN > 1)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D A2PENCTR 1 587  
T PR: Allocation flag for E2PENCTR  
PR20 PR240 Allocation flag for respondent's contributions to second plan

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D E2TAXDEF 2 588  
T PR: Asks if contributions are tax-deferred  
PR20A PR240A In some plans like 401(k) plans the money you contribute is tax-deferred. Are your contributions to this plan tax-deferred? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBBBS>0), and whose employer/business offers a pension or retirement plan, and who makes contributions to the plan (E2PENCTR = 1)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D A2TAXDEF 1 590  
T PR: Allocation flag for E2TAXDEF  
PR20A PR240A Allocation flag for tax-deferred nature (yes/no) of respondent's contributions to second pension or retirement plan

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D E2RECBEN 2 591  
T PR: Asks if respondent keeps benefits  
PR20B PR240B If you were to leave your job now or within the next few months, could you eventually receive some benefits from this plan when you reach retirement age? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBBBS>0), and whose employer/business offers a pension or retirement plan, and who are covered by a second pension plan (EMULTPEN > 1)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

# SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D A2RECBEN 1 593  
T PR: Allocation flag for E2RECBEN  
PR20B PR240B Allocation flag for whether the respondent's pension or retirement benefits can be retained after leaving the job before retirement  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D E2LVLMP5 2 594  
T PR: Asks if respondent can get lump-sum payment from this plan when you left? PR20C PR240C If you left your job now, could you get a lump-sum payment from this plan when you left? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBS>0), and whose employer/business offers a pension or retirement plan, and who are covered by a second pension plan (EMULPEN>1)  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
D A2LVLMP5 1 596  
T PR: Allocation flag for E2LVLMP5  
PR20C PR240C Allocation flag for whether respondent's pension or retirement benefits from second most important plan could be paid out as a lump-sum  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D T2YRSINC 2 597  
T PR: Asks number of years in second plan PR21 PR250 How many years have you been included in this plan? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBS>0), and who are covered by a second pension plan (EMULPEN>1)  
V 1 . 29 . Number of years  
V -1 . Not in universe  
D A2YRSINC 1 599  
T PR: Allocation flag for T2YRSINC  
PR21 PR250 Allocation flag for number of years respondent has been in second plan  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D E2SSOFST 2 600  
T PR: Asks if Soc. Sec. participation affects benefits PR22 PR251 Will your benefits from this plan be either increased or decreased because you participate in the Social Security program? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBS>0), and who are covered by a second pension plan (EMULPEN>1)  
V 3 . Do not participate in Social Security  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
D A2SSOFST 2 602  
T PR: Allocation flag for E2SSOFST  
PR22 PR251 Allocation flag for whether second plan benefits have been affected by Social Security participation  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D T2YRCONT 8 604  
T PR: Asks amount contributed to second plan PR23 PR252 How much has your (job/business) contributed to your plan within the last year? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBS>0), and whose employer/business offers a pension or retirement plan, and who are included in a pension plan, and who are covered by more than one pension plan (EMULPEN>1), and whose secondary pension

DATA SIZE BEGIN

plan is an individual account or a cash balance plan (E2PENTYP= 2 or 3), and the respondent either (does not make any contributions to the plan (E2PENCTR = 2) or the contributions are not tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF = 2))  
V 1:10000 . Amount in dollars  
V 0 . Not in universe  
D A2YRCONT 1 612  
T PR: Allocation flag for T2YRCONT  
PR23 PR252 Allocation flag for amount respondent's job or business contributed to his/her second pension or retirement plan within the last year  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D T2TOTAMT 8 613  
T PR: Asks second plan balance PR24 PR253 As of the end of (last month of reference period), what was the total amount of money in your account? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBS>0), and whose employer/business offers a pension or retirement plan, and who are included in a pension plan, and who are covered by more than one pension plan (EMULPEN>1), and whose secondary pension plan is an individual account or a cash balance plan (E2PENTYP= 2 or 3), and the respondent either (does not make any contributions to the plan (E2PENCTR = 2) or the contributions are not tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF = 2))  
V 1:200000 . Amount in dollars  
V 0 . Not in universe  
D A2TOTAMT 1 621  
T PR: Allocation flag for T2TOTAMT  
PR24 PR253 Allocation flag for second plan balance at the end of the reference period  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D E3TAXDEF 2 622  
T PR: Availability of tax-deferred retirement plan PR26 PR260 I'd like to make sure about a particular type of retirement plan that allows workers to make tax-deferred contributions. For example, you might choose to have your employer put part of your salary into a retirement savings account and you do not have to pay taxes on this money until you take it out or retire. These plans are called 401(k) plans, 403(b) plans, salary reduction plans and (job/business) plans. Does your (job/business) offer a plan of any of these in your company or organization? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBS>0), and either (whose company/business did not offer a pension plan (EPENSNYN = 2) or whose primary or secondary pension plan's contributions were not tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 2 or E2TAXDEF = 2)) or who did not make contributions to a retirement pension plan (E1PENCTR = 2)  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
D A3TAXDEF 1 624  
T PR: Allocation flag for E3TAXDEF  
PR26 PR260 Allocation flag for whether respondent's job or business offers a tax-deferred pension or retirement plan  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D E3PARTIC 2 625  
T PR: Participation in tax-deferred retirement plan PR27 PR270 Are you participating in this plan? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

as of the last day of the reference period  
(RMNJBB5>0) and either (whose  
company/business did not offer a pension  
plan (EPENSNN = 2) or whose primary or  
secondary pension plan's contributions were  
not tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 2 or E2TAXDEF =  
2)) or who did not make contributions to a  
retirement pension plan (E1PENCIR = 2),  
and whose company offered a tax-deferred  
plan (E3TAXDEF = 1)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D A3PARTIC 1 627  
T PR: Allocation flag for E3PARTIC  
PR27 PR270 Allocation flag for  
whether the respondent participates  
in tax-deferred pension or retirement plan

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D ENOINB01 2 628  
T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension  
plan  
PR28 1PR280 Why are you not  
included? No one in my type of job  
is allowed in the plan Universe=All  
respondents age 15 and over who held a job  
or owned a business as of the last day of  
the reference period (RMNJBB5>0),  
and either (whose company/business did not  
offer a pension plan (EPENSNN = 2) or  
persons whose primary or secondary  
pension plan's  
contributions were not  
tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 2 or E2TAXDEF =  
2)) or who did not make contributions to a  
retirement pension plan (E1PENCIR = 2),  
and whose company offered a tax-deferred  
plan (E3TAXDEF = 1), and who did not  
participate in a tax-deferred retirement  
plan offered by his/her job or business  
(E3PARTIC = 2)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D ENOINB02 2 630  
T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension  
plan  
PR28 2PR280 Why are you not  
included? Don't work enough hours,  
weeks, or months per year Universe=All  
respondents age 15 and over who held a job  
or owned a business as of the last day of  
the reference period (RMNJBB5>0),  
and either (whose company/business did not  
offer a pension plan (EPENSNN = 2) or  
persons whose primary or secondary  
pension plan's  
contributions were not  
tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 2 or E2TAXDEF =  
2)) or who did not make contributions to a  
retirement pension plan (E1PENCIR = 2),  
and whose company offered a tax-deferred  
plan (E3TAXDEF = 1), and who did not  
participate in a tax-deferred retirement  
plan offered by his/her job or business  
(E3PARTIC = 2)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D ENOINB03 2 632  
T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension  
plan  
PR28 3PR280 Why are you not  
included? Haven't worked long  
enough for this employer Universe=All  
respondents age 15 and over who held a job  
or owned a business as of the last day of  
the reference period (RMNJBB5>0),  
and either (whose company/business did not  
offer a pension plan (EPENSNN = 2) or  
persons whose primary or secondary  
pension plan's  
contributions were not  
tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 2 or E2TAXDEF =  
2)) or who did not make contributions to a  
retirement pension plan (E1PENCIR = 2),  
and whose company offered a tax-deferred  
plan (E3TAXDEF = 1), and who did not  
participate in a tax-deferred retirement  
plan offered by his/her job or business  
(E3PARTIC = 2)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D ENOINB04 2 634  
T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension  
plan

DATA SIZE BEGIN

PR28 4PR280 Why are you not  
included? Started job too close to  
retirement date Universe=All respondents  
age 15 and over who held a job or owned a  
business as of the last day of the  
reference period (RMNJBB5>0) and either  
(whose company/business did not offer a  
pension plan (EPENSNN = 2) or  
persons whose primary or secondary  
pension plan's  
contributions were not  
tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 2 or E2TAXDEF =  
2)) or who did not make contributions to a  
retirement pension plan (E1PENCIR = 2),  
and whose company offered a tax-deferred  
plan (E3TAXDEF = 1), and who did not  
participate in a tax-deferred retirement  
plan offered by his/her job or business  
(E3PARTIC = 2)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D ENOINB05 2 636  
T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension  
plan  
PR28 5PR280 Why are you not  
included? Too young Universe=All  
respondents age 15 and over who held a job  
or owned a business as of the last day of  
the reference period (RMNJBB5>0),  
and either (whose company/business did not  
offer a pension plan (EPENSNN = 2) or  
persons whose primary or secondary  
pension plan's  
contributions were not  
tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 2 or E2TAXDEF =  
2)) or who did not make contributions to a  
retirement pension plan (E1PENCIR = 2),  
and whose company offered a tax-deferred  
plan (E3TAXDEF = 1), and who did not  
participate in a tax-deferred retirement  
plan offered by his/her job or business  
(E3PARTIC = 2)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D ENOINB06 2 638  
T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension  
plan  
PR28 6PR280 Why are you not  
included? Can't afford to  
contribute Universe=All respondents age 15  
and over who held a job or owned a business  
as of the last day of the reference period  
(RMNJBB5>0), and either (whose  
company/business did not offer a pension  
plan (EPENSNN = 2) or persons whose  
primary or secondary pension plan's  
contributions were not  
tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 2 or E2TAXDEF =  
2)) or who did not make contributions to a  
retirement pension plan (E1PENCIR = 2),  
and whose company offered a tax-deferred  
plan (E3TAXDEF = 1), and who did not  
participate in a tax-deferred retirement  
plan offered by his/her job or business  
(E3PARTIC = 2)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D ENOINB07 2 640  
T PR: Reason respondent is not covered  
by pension plan  
PR28 7PR280 Why are you not  
included? Don't want to tie up  
money Universe=All respondents age 15 and  
over who held a job or owned a business as  
of the last day of the reference period  
(RMNJBB5>0), and either (whose  
company/business did not offer a pension  
plan (EPENSNN = 2) or persons whose  
primary or secondary pension plan's  
contributions were not  
tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 2 or E2TAXDEF =  
2)) or who did not make contributions to a  
retirement pension plan (E1PENCIR = 2),  
and whose company offered a tax-deferred  
plan (E3TAXDEF = 1), and who did not  
participate in a tax-deferred retirement  
plan offered by his/her job or business  
(E3PARTIC = 2)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D ENOINB08 2 642  
T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension  
plan  
PR28 8PR280 Why are you not  
included? Employer doesn't  
contribute or contribute enough  
Universe=All respondents age 15 and over



**SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE**

DATA SIZE BEGIN

who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBBBS>0), and either (whose company/business did not offer a pension plan (EPENSNYN = 2) or persons whose primary or secondary pension plan's contributions were not tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 2 or E2TAXDEF = 2)), or who did not make contributions to a retirement pension plan (E1PENCTR = 2), and whose company offered a tax-deferred plan (E3TAXDEF = 1), and who did not participate in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC = 2)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V -1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D ENOINB09 2 644  
T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension plan

PR28\_9PR280 Why are you not included? Don't plan to be in job long enough Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBBBS>0), and either (whose company/business did not offer a pension plan (EPENSNYN = 2) or persons whose primary or secondary pension plan's contributions were not tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 2 or E2TAXDEF = 2)), or who did not make contributions to a retirement pension plan (E1PENCTR = 2), and whose company offered a tax-deferred plan (E3TAXDEF = 1), and who did not participate in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC = 2)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V -1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D ENOINB10 2 646  
T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension plan

PR28\_10PR280 Why are you not included? Don't need it Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBBBS>0), and either (whose company/business did not offer a pension plan (EPENSNYN = 2) or persons whose primary or secondary pension plan's contributions were not tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 2 or E2TAXDEF = 2)), or who did not make contributions to a retirement pension plan (E1PENCTR = 2), and whose company offered a tax-deferred plan (E3TAXDEF = 1), and who did not participate in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC = 2)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V -1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D ENOINB11 2 648  
T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension plan

PR28\_11PR280 Why are you not included? Have an IRA or other pension plan coverage Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBBBS>0), and either (whose company/business did not offer a pension plan (EPENSNYN = 2) or persons whose primary or secondary pension plan's contributions were not tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 2 or E2TAXDEF = 2)), or who did not make contributions to a retirement pension plan (E1PENCTR = 2), and whose company offered a tax-deferred plan (E3TAXDEF = 1), and who did not participate in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC = 2)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V -1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D ENOINB12 2 650  
T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension plan

PR28\_12PR280 Why are you not included? Spouse has pension plan Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of

DATA SIZE BEGIN

the last day of the reference period (RMNJBBBS>0), and either (whose company/business did not offer a pension plan (EPENSNYN = 2) or persons whose primary or secondary pension plan's contributions were not tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 2 or E2TAXDEF = 2)), or who did not make contributions to a retirement pension plan (E1PENCTR = 2), and whose company offered a tax-deferred plan (E3TAXDEF = 1), and who did not participate in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC = 2)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V -1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D ENOINB13 2 652  
T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension plan

PR28\_13PR280 Why are you not included? Haven't thought about it Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBBBS>0), and either (whose company/business did not offer a pension plan (EPENSNYN = 2) or persons whose primary or secondary pension plan's contributions were not tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 2 or E2TAXDEF = 2)), or who did not make contributions to a retirement pension plan (E1PENCTR = 2), and whose company offered a tax-deferred plan (E3TAXDEF = 1), and who did not participate in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC = 2)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V -1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D ENOINB14 2 654  
T PR: Reason respondent not covered by pension plan

PR28\_14PR280 Why are you not included? Some other reason Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBBBS>0), and either (whose company/business did not offer a pension plan (EPENSNYN = 2) or persons whose primary or secondary pension plan's contributions were not tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 2 or E2TAXDEF = 2)), or who did not make contributions to a retirement pension plan (E1PENCTR = 2), and whose company offered a tax-deferred plan (E3TAXDEF = 1), and who did not participate in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC = 2)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V -1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D ANOINB 1 656  
T PR: Allocation flag for ENOINB01 - ENOINB14

PR28\_PR280 Allocation flag for respondent did not participate in pension or retirement plans

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EMATCHYN 2 657  
T PR: Contributions to the plan by employer

PR28A\_PR281 Does your employer provide a matching contribution, or contribute to the plan in any other way? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBBBS>0), and either (the type of tax-deferred plan he/she did not participate in, allowed the respondent to make contributions (ETDEFFEN = 1) or the respondent did not participate in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC = 2))

V -1 . Not in universe  
V -1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D AMATCHYN 1 659  
T PR: Allocation flag for EMATCHYN

PR28A\_PR281 Allocation flag for whether the respondent's employer provide a matching contribution, or contribute to the plan in any other

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V way 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EFUTPART 2 660  
 T PR: Respondent expectation of future participation  
 PR29 PR290 Do you expect to start participating in this plan within the next few years? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBBBS>0), and either (the type of tax-deferred plan he/she did not participate in, allowed the respondent to make contributions (ETDEFFEN = 1) or the respondent did not participate in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC = 2))  
 V -1 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D AFUTPART 1 662  
 T PR: Allocation flag for EFUTPART  
 PR29 PR290 Allocation flag for respondent's expectations of future plan participation  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TSLFCON1 8 663  
 T PR: Amount of respondent's contributions PR30 PR300 Referring to your most important plan, how much do you contribute toward this plan? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBBBS>0), and either (whose contributions to primary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 1), or whose contributions to secondary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF = 1), or the respondent participated in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC = 1))  
 V -4 .No contributions  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1: 14000 .Amount in dollars

D ESLFCON2 2 671  
 T PR: Frequency of contributions PR30 PR300 Is this per week, biweekly, per month, per quarter, or per year? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBBBS>0), and either (whose contributions to primary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 1), or whose contributions to secondary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF = 1), or the respondent participated in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC = 1))  
 V 1 .Week  
 V 2 .Biweekly  
 V 3 .Month  
 V 4 .Quarter  
 V 5 .Year  
 V -1 .Not in universe

D ESLFCON3 4 673  
 T PR: Percent of salary contributed PR30 PR300 What percent of your salary did you contribute with? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBBBS>0), and either (whose contributions to primary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 1), or whose contributions to secondary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF = 1), or the respondent participated in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC = 1))  
 V 0001: 9999 .Percent (2 implied decimals)  
 V -1 .Not in universe

D ASLFCON 1 677  
 T PR: Allocation flag for TSLFCON1  
 PR30 PR300 Allocation flag for amount contributed by respondent into the plan  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hotdeck)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EEMPCONT 2 678  
 T PR: Asks if job/business contribute towards plan PR31 PR310 Does your (job/business) make contributions into this plan? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBBBS>0), and either (whose contributions to primary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 1), or whose contributions to secondary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF = 1), or who participates in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC = 1))  
 V -1 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D AEMPCONT 1 680  
 T PR: Allocation flag for EEMPCONT  
 PR31 PR310 Allocation flag for job/business contributions into plan (yes/no)  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECONTDEP 2 681  
 T PR: Asks about linkage of contribution amounts PR32 PR320 Does the amount that your (job/business) contributes to the plan depend entirely, partly, or not at all on the amount you put in? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBBBS>0), and either (whose contributions to primary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF=1), or whose contributions to secondary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF=1), or who participates in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC=1)), and whose job or business contributes to the pension or retirement plan (EEMPCONT=1)  
 V 1 .Depends entirely  
 V 2 .Depends partly  
 V 3 .Not at all  
 V -1 .Not in universe

D ACONTDEP 1 683  
 T PR: Allocation flag for ECONTDEP  
 PR32 PR320 Allocation flag for linkage of respondent and job/business contributions into plan  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D TJBCONT1 8 684  
 T PR: Amount of job/business contributions to plan PR33 PR330 How much does your (job/business) actually contribute to the plan? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBBBS>0), and either (whose contributions to primary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF=1), or whose contributions to secondary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF=1), or who participates in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC=1)), and whose job or business contributes to the pension or retirement plan (EEMPCONT=1)  
 V 1: 11000 .Amount in dollars  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D EJBCONT2 2 692  
 T PR: Frequency of contributions PR33 PR330 Is this per week, biweekly, per month, per quarter, or per year? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBBBS>0), and either (whose contributions to primary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF=1), or whose contributions to secondary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF=1), or who

# SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

participates in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC=1)), and whose job or business contributes to the pension or retirement plan (EEMPCONT=1)

V 1 : Week  
V 2 : Biweekly  
V 3 : Month  
V 4 : Quarter  
V 5 : Year  
V -1 : Not in universe

D EJBCONT3 4 694  
T PR: Percent of salary contributed  
PR33 PR330 What percent of your salary did you contribute with?  
Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBS>0), and either (whose contributions to primary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF=1) or whose contributions to secondary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF=1) or who participates in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC=1)), and whose job or business contributes to the pension or retirement plan (EEMPCONT=1)

V 0001: 9999 Percent (2 Implied decimals)  
V -1 : Not in universe

D EJBCONT4 2 698  
T PR: Other types of contributions  
PR33 PR330 Through what other sources did you contribute to the plan?  
Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBS>0), and either (whose contributions to primary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF=1) or whose contributions to secondary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF=1) or who participates in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC=1)), and whose job or business contributes to the pension or retirement plan (EEMPCONT=1)

V 6 : Contributions out of profits  
V 7 : Contribution varies  
V -1 : Not in universe

D AJBCONT 1 700  
T PR: Allocation flag for TJBCONT1  
PR33 PR330 Allocation flag for amount contributed by job/business into the plan

V 0 : Not imputed  
V 1 : Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 : Cold deck imputation  
V 3 : Logical imputation (derivation)

D EINVCHOS 2 701  
T PR: Can respondent choose how money is invested  
PR34 PR340 Are you able to choose how any of the money in the plan is invested? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBS>0), and either (whose contributions to primary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF=1) or whose contributions to secondary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF=1) or who participates in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC=1)), and whose job or business either contributes or not to the pension or retirement plan (EEMPCONT ge 1)

V -1 : Not in universe  
V 1 : Yes  
V 2 : No

D AINVCHOS 1 703  
T PR: Allocation flag for EINVCHOS  
PR34 PR340 Allocation flag for if the respondent has the ability to choose how any of the money is invested

V 0 : Not imputed  
V 1 : Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 : Cold deck imputation  
V 3 : Logical imputation (derivation)

D EINVSDEC 2 704  
T PR: Can respondent choose how money is invested  
PR35 PR350 Are you able to choose how all of the money is invested, or

DATA SIZE BEGIN

just part of it? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBS>0), and either (whose contributions to primary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF=1) or whose contributions to secondary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF=1) or who participates in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC=1)), and whose job or business either contributes or not to the pension or retirement plan (EEMPCONT ge 1), and who can either choose or not how the money in the plan is invested (EINVCHOS = 1)

V 1 : All of the money  
V 2 : Part of the money  
V -1 : Not in universe

D AINVSDEC 1 706  
T PR: Allocation flag for EINVSDEC  
PR35 PR350 Allocation flag for if the respondent has the ability to choose how all of the money is invested

V 0 : Not imputed  
V 1 : Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 : Cold deck imputation  
V 3 : Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHOWINV1 2 707  
T PR: Investment type selected for plan  
PR36 1PR360 How are the current contributions to this account being invested? Company stock of his/her employer Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBS>0), and either (whose contributions to primary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF=1) or whose contributions to secondary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF=1) or who participates in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC=1)), and whose job or business either contributes or not to the pension or retirement plan (EEMPCONT ge 1), and who could either choose or not how the money in the plan was invested (EINVCHOS ge 1)

V -1 : Not in universe  
V 1 : Yes  
V 2 : No

D EHOWINV2 2 709  
T PR: Investment type selected for plan  
PR36 2PR360 How are the current contributions to this account being invested? Stock funds Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBS>0), and either (whose contributions to primary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF=1) or whose contributions to secondary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF=1) or who participates in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC=1)), and whose job or business either contributes or not to the pension or retirement plan (EEMPCONT ge 1), and who could either choose or not how the money in the plan was invested (EINVCHOS ge 1)

V -1 : Not in universe  
V 1 : Yes  
V 2 : No

D EHOWINV3 2 711  
T PR: Investment type selected for plan  
PR36 3PR360 How are the current contributions to this account being invested? Corporate bonds or bond funds Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBS>0), and either (whose contributions to primary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF=1) or whose contributions to secondary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF=1) or who participates in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC=1)), and whose job or business either contributes or not to the pension or retirement plan (EEMPCONT ge 1), and who could either choose or not how the money in the plan was invested (EINVCHOS ge 1)

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D EHOWINV4 2 713  
 T PR: Investment type selected for plan  
 PR36 4PR360 How are the current  
 contributions to this account being  
 invested? Long term interest bearing  
 securities Universe=All respondents age 15  
 and over who held a job or owned a business  
 as of the last day of the reference period  
 (RMNJBS>0), and either (whose  
 contributions to primary pension  
 or retirement plan are tax-deferred  
 (E1TAXDEF=1) or whose contributions to  
 secondary pension or retirement plan are  
 tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF=1) or who  
 participates in a tax-deferred retirement  
 plan offered by his/her job or  
 business (E3PARTIC=1)) and whose job or  
 business either contributes or not to the  
 pension or retirement plan (EEMPCONT ge 1),  
 and who could either choose or not how the  
 money in the plan was invested (EINVCHOS ge  
 1)

V -1 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D EHOWINV5 2 715  
 T PR: Investment type selected for plan  
 PR36 5PR360 How are the current  
 contributions to this account being  
 invested? Diversified stock and bond  
 funds Universe=All respondents age 15 and  
 over who held a job or owned a business as  
 of the last day of the reference period  
 (RMNJBS>0), and either (whose  
 contributions to primary pension  
 or retirement plan are tax-deferred  
 (E1TAXDEF=1) or whose contributions to  
 secondary pension or retirement plan are  
 tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF=1) or who  
 participates in a tax-deferred retirement  
 plan offered by his/her job or  
 business (E3PARTIC=1)) and whose job or  
 business either contributes or not to the  
 pension or retirement plan (EEMPCONT ge 1),  
 and who could either choose or not how the  
 money in the plan was invested (EINVCHOS ge  
 1)

V -1 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D EHOWINV6 2 717  
 T PR: Investment type selected for plan  
 PR36 6PR360 How are the current  
 contributions to this account being  
 invested? Government securities  
 Universe=All respondents age 15 and over  
 who held a job or owned a business as of  
 the last day of the reference period  
 (RMNJBS>0), and either (whose  
 contributions to primary pension  
 or retirement plan are tax-deferred  
 (E1TAXDEF=1) or whose contributions to  
 secondary pension or retirement plan are  
 tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF=1) or who  
 participates in a tax-deferred retirement  
 plan offered by his/her job or  
 business (E3PARTIC=1)) and whose job or  
 business either contributes or not to the  
 pension or retirement plan (EEMPCONT ge 1),  
 and who could either choose or not how the  
 money in the plan was invested (EINVCHOS ge  
 1)

V -1 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D EHOWINV7 2 719  
 T PR: Investment type selected for plan  
 PR36 7PR360 How are the current  
 contributions to this account being  
 invested? Money market funds  
 Universe=All respondents age 15 and over  
 who held a job or owned a business as of  
 the last day of the reference period  
 (RMNJBS>0), and either (whose  
 contributions to primary pension  
 or retirement plan are tax-deferred  
 (E1TAXDEF=1) or whose contributions to  
 secondary pension or retirement plan are  
 tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF=1) or who  
 participates in a tax-deferred retirement  
 plan offered by his/her job or  
 business (E3PARTIC=1)) and whose job or  
 business either contributes or not to the  
 pension or retirement plan (EEMPCONT ge 1),  
 and who could either choose or not how the  
 money in the plan was invested (EINVCHOS ge  
 1)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -1 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D EHOWINV8 2 721  
 T PR: Investment type selected for plan  
 PR36 8PR360 How are the current  
 contributions to this account being  
 invested? Other investments  
 Universe=All respondents age 15 and over  
 who held a job or owned a business as of  
 the last day of the reference period  
 (RMNJBS>0), and either (whose  
 contributions to primary pension  
 or retirement plan are tax-deferred  
 (E1TAXDEF=1) or whose contributions to  
 secondary pension or retirement plan are  
 tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF=1) or who  
 participates in a tax-deferred retirement  
 plan offered by his/her job or  
 business (E3PARTIC=1)) and whose job or  
 business either contributes or not to the  
 pension or retirement plan (EEMPCONT ge 1),  
 and who could either choose or not how the  
 money in the plan was invested (EINVCHOS ge  
 1)

V -1 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D AHOWINVS 1 723  
 T PR: Allocation flag for EHOWINVS  
 PR36 PR360 Allocation flag for  
 investment type(s) selected for the plan  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D RMOSTINV 2 724  
 T PR: Investment receiving largest share  
 PR37 PR370 Of the types of  
 investments just mentioned, which  
 type is where the largest share of current  
 contributions are being invested?  
 Universe=All respondents age 15 and over  
 who held a job or owned a business as of  
 the last day of the reference period  
 (RMNJBS>0), and either (whose  
 contributions to primary pension  
 or retirement plan are tax-deferred  
 (E1TAXDEF=1) or whose contributions to  
 secondary pension or retirement plan are  
 tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF=1) or who  
 participates in a tax-deferred retirement  
 plan offered by his/her job or business  
 (E3PARTIC=1)) and whose job or business  
 contributes or not to the pension  
 or retirement plan (EEMPCONT ge 1), and  
 who can choose or not how the money in the  
 plan is invested (EINVCHOS ge 1)

V 1 .Employer company stock  
 V 2 .Stock funds  
 V 3 .Corporate bonds or bond funds  
 V 4 .Long term interest bearing  
 V securities  
 V 5 .Diversified stock and bond funds  
 V 6 .Government securities  
 V 7 .Money market funds  
 V 8 .Other investments  
 V -1 .Not in universe

D AMOSTINV 1 726  
 T PR: Allocation flag for EMOSTINV  
 PR37 PR370 Allocation flag for  
 investment type receiving largest share  
 of contributions  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D T3TOTAMT 8 727  
 T PR: Plan balance  
 PR38 PR380 As of the end of the last  
 month of the reference period, what  
 was the total amount of money in your  
 account? Universe=All respondents age 15  
 and over who held a job or owned a business  
 as of the last day of the reference period  
 (RMNJBS>0), and either (whose  
 contributions to primary pension  
 or retirement plan are tax-deferred  
 (E1TAXDEF=1) or whose contributions to  
 secondary pension or retirement plan are  
 tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF=1) or who  
 participates in a tax-deferred retirement  
 plan offered by his/her job or business  
 (E3PARTIC=1))

V 1:200000 .Amount in dollars  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D A3TOTAMT 1 735  
 T PR: Allocation flag for T3TOTAMT

**SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE**

DATA SIZE BEGIN

PR38\_PR380 Allocation flag for plan balance at end of reference period  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D EPENLOAN 2 736  
T PR: Withdrawal of money from plan as loan  
PR40\_PR391 Have you ever taken out any money from your plan in the form of a loan? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBS>0), and either (whose contributions to primary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 1), or whose contributions to secondary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF = 1), or who participates in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC = 1))  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
D APENLOAN 1 738  
T PR: Allocation flag for EPENLOAN  
PR40\_PR391 Allocation flag for respondent's withdrawal of money from plan in loan  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D ELETLOAN 2 739  
T PR: Does respondent's plan permit loan withdrawals  
PR41\_PR392 Does your plan permit you to take out a loan? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBS>0), and either (whose contributions to primary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF=1), or whose contributions to secondary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF = 1), or who participates in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC=1), and who had not ever taken out money from their pension or retirement plan in the form of a loan (EPENLOAN=2))  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
D ALETLOAN 1 741  
T PR: Allocation flag for ELETLOAN  
PR41\_PR392 Allocation flag for whether pension or retirement plan permits loan withdrawals  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D TLOANBAL 8 742  
T PR: Current balance due on loan  
PR42\_PR393 What is the current outstanding balance due from that loan? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who held a job or owned a business as of the last day of the reference period (RMNJBS>0), and either (whose contributions to primary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E1TAXDEF = 1), or whose contributions to secondary pension or retirement plan are tax-deferred (E2TAXDEF = 1), or who participates in a tax-deferred retirement plan offered by his/her job or business (E3PARTIC = 1)) and who has taken money out of the pension/retirement plan in the form of a loan (EPENLOAN = 1)  
V 1: 30000 . Amount in dollars  
V 0 . Not in universe  
D ALOANBAL 1 750  
T PR: Allocation flag for TLOANBAL  
PR42\_PR393 Allocation flag for respondent's outstanding balance on loan from plan  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D EOTHRPEN 2 751  
T PR: Pension plan(s) with second job/business  
PR44\_PR400 Are you participating in

DATA SIZE BEGIN

any pension or retirement plans offered on any other jobs or businesses you currently have? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over with more than one job or business held on the last day of the reference period (ei. ENDCOUNT ge 2)  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
D AOTHRPEN 1 753  
T PR: Allocation flag for EOTHRPEN  
PR44\_PR400 Allocation flag for if respondent has second plan from second job/business  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D EPREVPEN 2 754  
T PR: Pension plan(s) with previous job/business  
PR45\_PR410 Other than Social Security or the plans we have already talked about, have you ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan on any previous jobs or businesses? Universe=All respondents age 25 and over  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
D APREVPEN 1 756  
T PR: Allocation flag for EPREVPEN  
PR45\_PR410 Allocation flag for if respondent had plan from previous job/business  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D EPREVEXP 2 757  
T PR: Previous plans with benefits not yet received  
PR46\_PR420 Are there any previous plans from which you have not yet received any benefits, but expect to receive them in the future? Universe=All respondents age 25 and over who have ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1)  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
D APREVEXP 1 759  
T PR: Allocation flag for EPREVEXP  
PR46\_PR420 Allocation flag for plan from previous job/business with future benefits  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D TPREVYRS 2 760  
T PR: Years worked before receiving pension  
PR47\_PR430 How many years did you work on the job from which you expect to receive this pension? Universe=All respondents age 25 and over who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 1)  
V 1: 29 . Number of years  
V -1 . Not in universe  
D APREVYRS 1 762  
T PR: Allocation flag for TPREVYRS  
PR47\_PR430 Allocation flag for years worked at previous job/business with future retirement/pension benefits  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D EWHNLEFT 4 763  
T PR: Year respondent left previous job/business  
PR47A\_PR431 In what year did you leave that job? Universe=All respondents age 25 and over who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 1)  
V 1900: 2003 . Year  
V -1 . Not in universe  
D AWHNLEFT 1 767  
T PR: Allocation flag for EWHNLEFT  
PR47A\_PR431 Allocation flag for the

DATA SIZE BEGIN

year the respondent left his/her previously held job or business

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPREVTYP 2 768  
T PR: How job's benefits are determined  
PR48 PR440 Will the amount of your retirement benefits from that plan be determined by a formula such as one based on your earnings and years of service or will your benefits be based on the total amount of money held in an individual account for you?  
Universe=All respondents age 25 and over who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 1)

V 1 . Based on a formula  
V 2 . Based on the amount of money in account  
V -1 . Not in universe

D APREVTYP 1 770  
T PR: Allocation flag for EPREVTYP  
PR48 PR440 Allocation flag for how previous job/business's future retirement/pension benefits are determined

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D TPREVAMT 8 771  
T PR: Balance in retirement/pension plan  
PR49 PR450 As of the end of (last month of the reference period), what was the total amount of money in your account? Universe=All respondents age 25 and over who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future, and whose benefits are based on the total amount of money in their pension or retirement account (EPREVTYP = 2)

V 1: 250000 . Amount in dollars  
V 0 . Not in universe

D APREVAMT 1 779  
T PR: Allocation flag for TPREVAMT  
PR49 PR450 Allocation flag for balance in previous job/business's retirement/pension plan

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPREWITH 2 780  
T PR: Withdrawal allowed from pension plan  
PR51 PR461 Could you withdraw this money now, or will you have to wait until retirement age to get the money?  
Universe=All respondents age 25 and over who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future, and whose benefits are based on the total amount of money in their pension or retirement account (EPREVTYP = 2)

V 1 . Could withdraw money now  
V 2 . Must wait until retirement  
V -1 . Not in universe

D APREWITH 1 782  
T PR: Allocation flag for EPREWITH  
PR51 PR461 Allocation flag for withdrawal allowed from previous job/business's retirement/pension plan (yes/no)

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPREVLMP 2 783  
T PR: Reciprocity of lump-sum from a plan  
PR52 PR470 Have you ever received a lump-sum payment from a pension or retirement plan from a previous job, including any lump-sums that may have been directly rolled over to another plan or to an IRA? Universe=1. [All respondents between the ages of 21 and 24 inclusive who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1) or who did not roll over any money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)) or 2. [All respondents age 25 and over who are covered by a pension or retirement

DATA SIZE BEGIN

plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1), and who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 1) and whose benefits are based on a formula (EPREVTYP = 1) or 3. [All respondents age 25 and over who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1) or who did not roll over any money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1) and who do not expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 2)) or 4. [All respondents age 25 and over who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1) or who did not roll over any money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1) and who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 1) and whose benefits are based on the total amount of money held in an individual account (EPREVTYP = 2))]

V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D APREVLMP 1 785  
T PR: Allocation flag for EPREVLMP  
PR52 PR470 Allocation flag to find out if the respondent had ever received a lump-sum payment from a pension or retirement plan from a previous job

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWHYLEFT 2 786  
T PR: Reason for leaving previous job or business  
PR52A PR471 Why did you leave that job? Universe=1. [All respondents between the ages of 21 and 24 inclusive who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1) or who did not roll over any money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)) or 2. [All respondents age 25 and over who are covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1) and who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 1) and whose benefits are based on a formula (EPREVTYP = 1) or 3. [All respondents age 25 and over who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1) or who did not roll over any money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1) and who do not expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 2)) or 4. [All respondents age 25 and over who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1) or who did not roll over any money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1) and who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 1) and whose benefits are based on the total amount of money held in an individual account (EPREVTYP = 2)) and who received a lump-sum payment from a pension plan from a previous job or business (EPREVLMP = 1)]

# SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Laid off  
V 2 .Retired or old age  
V 3 .Child care problems  
V 4 .Other family obligations  
V 5 .Own illness  
V 6 .Own injury  
V 7 .School/training  
V 8 .Discharged/fired  
V 9 .Employer bankrupt  
V 10 .Employer sold business  
V 11 .Job temporary and ended  
V 12 .Quit to take another job  
V 13 .Slack work/business conditions  
V 14 .Unsatisfactory work arrangements  
V -1 .Not in universe

D AWHYLEFT 1 788  
T PR: Allocation flag for EWHYLEFT  
PR52A PR471 Allocation flag for why  
the respondent left his/her previous  
job

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ESURVLMP 2 789  
T PR: Reciprocity of lump-sum survivor benefits  
PR53 PR480 Have you ever received  
survivor benefits in the form of a  
lump-sum payment from someone else's  
pension or retirement plan?  
Universe=1. [All respondents between the  
ages of 21 and 24 inclusive who either (did  
not receive a lump-sum payment in the  
reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who  
rolled over money into IRA or other type of  
retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1) or who did  
not roll over any money into IRA or other  
type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)] or  
2. [all respondents age 25 and over who are  
covered by a pension or retirement plan  
from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN =  
1) and who expect to receive pension or  
retirement benefits from a previously held  
job or business in the future (EPREVEXP =  
1) and whose benefits are based on a  
formula (EPREVTYP = 1)] or 3. [all  
respondents age 25 and over who  
either (did not receive a lump-sum payment  
in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39),  
or who rolled over money into IRA or  
other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 =  
1) or who did not roll over any money into  
IRA or other type of retirement plan  
(EROLOVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been  
covered by a pension or retirement plan  
from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN =  
1) and who do not expect to receive  
pension or retirement benefits from  
a previously held job or business in the  
future (EPREVEXP = 2)] or 4. [all  
respondents age 25 and over who either (did  
not receive a lump-sum payment in the  
reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who  
rolled over money into IRA or some  
other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 =  
1) or who did not roll over any money into  
IRA or some other type of retirement plan  
(EROLOVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been  
covered by a pension or retirement plan  
from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN =  
1) and who expect to receive pension or  
retirement benefits from a previously held  
job or business in the future (EPREVEXP =  
1) and whose benefits are based on the  
total amount of money held in an individual  
account (EPREVTYP = 2)], and who have not  
received any lump-sum payment from a  
pension plan from a previous job or  
business (EPREVLMP = 2)  
V -1 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D ASURVLMP 1 791  
T PR: Allocation flag for ESURVLMP  
PR53 PR480 Allocation flag for  
reciprocity of lump-sum survivor  
benefits from someone else's pension or  
retirement plan  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ELUMPNUM 2 792  
T PR: Number of lump-sum distributions received  
PR54 PR490 Over the years, how many  
of these lump-sum distributions,  
including rollovers, have you received?  
Universe=1. [All respondents between the  
ages of 21 and 24 inclusive who either (did

DATA SIZE BEGIN

not receive a lump-sum payment in the  
reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who  
rolled over money into IRA or other type of  
retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1) or who did  
not roll over any money into IRA or other  
type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)] or  
2. [all respondents age 25 and over who are  
covered by a pension or retirement plan  
from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN =  
1) and who expect to receive pension or  
retirement benefits from a previously held  
job or business in the future (EPREVEXP =  
1) and whose benefits are based on a  
formula (EPREVTYP = 1)] or 3. [all  
respondents age 25 and over who  
either (did not receive a lump-sum payment  
in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39),  
or who rolled over money into IRA or  
other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 =  
1) or who did not roll over any money into  
IRA or other type of retirement plan  
(EROLOVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been  
covered by a pension or retirement plan  
from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN =  
1) and who do not expect to receive  
pension or retirement benefits from  
a previously held job or business in the  
future (EPREVEXP = 2)] or 4. [all  
respondents age 25 and over who either (did  
not receive a lump-sum payment in the  
reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who  
rolled over money into IRA or some  
other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 =  
1) or who did not roll over any money into  
IRA or some other type of retirement plan  
(EROLOVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been  
covered by a pension or retirement plan  
from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN =  
1) and who expect to receive pension or  
retirement benefits from a previously held  
job or business in the future (EPREVEXP =  
1) and whose benefits are based on the  
total amount of money held in an individual  
account (EPREVTYP = 2)], and (who have ever  
received a lump-sum payment from a pension  
plan from a previous job or business  
(EPREVLMP = 1) or any lump-sum payments as  
survivor's benefits from someone  
else's pension or retirement  
plan (ESURVLMP = 1))

V 1:99 .Number of lump sums  
V -1 .Not in universe

D ALUMPNUM 1 794  
T PR: Allocation flag for ELUMPNUM  
PR54 PR490 Allocation flag for  
number of lump-sum distributions  
received

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ELMPYEAR 4 795  
T PR: Year latest lump-sum or rollover was  
received  
PR55 PR500 Please answer the  
following questions about your most  
recent lump-sum or rollover. In what year  
did you receive this lump-sum or  
rollover? Universe=1. [All respondents  
between the ages of 21 and 24 inclusive who  
either (did not receive a lump-sum payment  
in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or  
who rolled over money into IRA or other  
type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1) or  
who did not roll over any money into IRA or  
other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 =  
2)] or 2. [all respondents age 25 and over  
who are covered by a pension or retirement  
plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN  
= 1) and who expect to receive pension or  
retirement benefits from a previously held  
job or business in the future (EPREVEXP =  
1) and whose benefits are based on a  
formula (EPREVTYP = 1)] or 3. [all  
respondents age 25 and over who  
either (did not receive a lump-sum payment  
in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39),  
or who rolled over money into IRA or  
other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 =  
1) or who did not roll over any money into  
IRA or other type of retirement plan  
(EROLOVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been  
covered by a pension or retirement plan  
from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN =  
1) and who do not expect to receive  
pension or retirement benefits from  
a previously held job or business in the  
future (EPREVEXP = 2)] or 4. [all  
respondents age 25 and over who either (did  
not receive a lump-sum payment in the  
reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

rolled over money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1) or who did not roll over any money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)) and who have ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1) and who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 1) and whose benefits are based on the total amount of money held in an individual account (EPREVTYP = 2)), and (who have ever received a lump-sum payment from a pension plan from a previous job or business (EPREVLMP = 1) or any lump-sum payments as survivor's benefits from someone else's pension or retirement plan (ESURVLMP = 1))

V 1900:2003 Year  
V -1 Not in universe

D ALMPYEAR 1 799  
T PR: Allocation flag for ELMPYEAR  
PR55 PR500 Allocation flag for the year the latest lump-sum or rollover was received  
V 0 Not imputed  
V 1 Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 Cold deck imputation  
V 3 Logical imputation (derivation)

D ELUMPN97 2 800  
T PR: Lump-sum payments for 2002  
PR56 PR510 Did you also receive any lump-sum payments in 2002? Universe=1  
[All respondents between the ages of 21 and 24 inclusive who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1) or who did not roll over any money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)) or 2. [all respondents age 25 and over who are covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1) and who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 1) and whose benefits are based on a formula (EPREVTYP = 1)] or 3. [all respondents age 25 and over who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1) or who did not roll over any money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1) and who do not expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 2)] or 4. [all respondents age 25 and over who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39) or who rolled over money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1) or who did not roll over any money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1) and who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 1) and whose benefits are based on the total amount of money held in an individual account (EPREVTYP = 2)), and who had previously received more than one lump-sum payment (ELUMPNUM>1), and who received a lump-sum payment in 2003 (ELMPYEAR = 2003)]

V -1 Not in universe  
V 1 Yes  
V 2 No

D ALUMPN97 1 802  
T PR: Allocation flag for ELUMPN97  
PR56 PR510 Allocation flag for 2002 lump-sum payment reciprocity  
V 0 Not imputed  
V 1 Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 Cold deck imputation  
V 3 Logical imputation (derivation)

D ELUMPSRC 2 803  
T PR: Source of lump-sum payment  
PR57 PR520 Was the lump-sum from a private employer or union plan from the military, from other Federal employee plans, or from a State or local

DATA SIZE BEGIN

government plan? Universe=1. [All respondents between the ages of 21 and 24 inclusive who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1) or who did not roll over any money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)) or 2. [all respondents age 25 and over who are covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1) and who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 1) and whose benefits are based on a formula (EPREVTYP = 1)] or 3. [all respondents age 25 and over who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1) or who did not roll over any money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1) and who do not expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 2)] or 4. [all respondents age 25 and over who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1) or who did not roll over any money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1) and who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 1) and whose benefits are based on the total amount of money held in an individual account (EPREVTYP = 2)), and (who have ever received a lump-sum payment from either a pension plan from a previous job or business (EPREVLMP = 1) or any lump-sum payments as survivor's benefits from someone else's pension or retirement plan (ESURVLMP = 1))

V 1 Private employer or union plan  
V 2 Military plan  
V 3 Other federal plans  
V 4 State or local government  
V 5 Other  
V -1 Not in universe

D ALUMPSRC 1 805  
T PR: Allocation flag for ELUMPSRC  
PR57 PR520 Allocation flag for type of payment providing lump-sum payment  
V 0 Not imputed  
V 1 Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 Cold deck imputation  
V 3 Logical imputation (derivation)

D ELUMPHOW 2 806  
T PR: Type of lump-sum payment withdrawal  
PR58 PR521 Did you withdraw the money voluntarily, or did the plan require you to withdraw it? Universe=1  
[All respondents between the ages of 21 and 24 inclusive who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1) or who did not roll over any money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)) or 2. [all respondents age 25 and over who are covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1) and who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 1) and whose benefits are based on a formula (EPREVTYP = 1)] or 3. [all respondents age 25 and over who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1) or who did not roll over any money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1) and who do not expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 2)] or 4. [all



# SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

respondents age 25 and over who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or some othertype of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1), or who did not roll over any money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1), and who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 1), and whose benefits are based on the total amount of money held in an individual account (EPREVTYP = 2)), and (who have ever received a lump-sum payment from either a pension plan from a previous job or business (EPREVLMP = 1) or any lump-sum payment as survivor's benefits from someone else's pension or retirement plan (ESURVLMP = 1))

V 1 : Voluntarily  
V 2 : Required to withdraw  
V -1 : Not in universe

D ALUMPHOW 1 808  
T PR: Allocation flag for ELUMPHOW  
PR58 PR521 Allocation flag for whether the lump-sum payment was a voluntary withdrawal

V 0 : Not imputed  
V 1 : Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 : Cold deck imputation  
V 3 : Logical imputation (derivation)

D TLUMPTOT 8 809  
T PR: Total amount of lump-sum payment  
PR59 PR530 What was the total amount of the lump-sum or rollover? Universe=1. [All respondents between the ages of 21 and 24 inclusive who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1), or who did not roll over any money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1), and who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 1), and whose benefits are based on a formula (EPREVTYP = 1)) or 3. [All respondents age 25 and over who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or othertype of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1), or who did not roll over any money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1), and who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 1), and whose benefits are based on the total amount of money held in an individual account (EPREVTYP = 2)), and (who have ever received a lump-sum payment from either a pension plan from a previous job or business (EPREVLMP = 1) or any lump-sum payment as survivor's benefits from someone else's pension or retirement plan (ESURVLMP = 1))

V 1 : 185000 Amount in dollars  
V 0 : Not in universe

D ALUMPTOT 1 817  
T PR: Allocation flag for TLUMPTOT  
PR59 PR530 Allocation flag for total amount of lump-sum payment

V 0 : Not imputed  
V 1 : Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 : Cold deck imputation  
V 3 : Logical imputation (derivation)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ELUMPREC 2 818  
T PR: Lump-sum payment retained or rolled over  
PR61 PR550 Did you actually receive the money, or was it directly rolled over into another plan or to an IRA? Universe=1. [All respondents between the ages of 21 and 24 inclusive who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1), or who did not roll over any money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1), and who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 1), and whose benefits are based on a formula (EPREVTYP = 1)) or 3. [All respondents age 25 and over who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or othertype of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1), or who did not roll over any money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1), and who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 1), and whose benefits are based on the total amount of money held in an individual account (EPREVTYP = 2)), and (who have ever received a lump-sum payment from either a pension plan from a previous job or business (EPREVLMP = 1) or any lump-sum payment as survivor's benefits from someone else's pension or retirement plan (ESURVLMP = 1))

V 1 : Actually received  
V 2 : Directly rolled over  
V -1 : Not in universe

D ALUMPREC 1 820  
T PR: Allocation flag for ELUMPREC  
PR62 PR550 Allocation flag for whether lump-sum payment was retained or rolled over

V 0 : Not imputed  
V 1 : Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 : Cold deck imputation  
V 3 : Logical imputation (derivation)

D ELMPROLL 2 821  
T PR: Lump-sum payment retained or rolled over  
PR62 PR560 After receiving the lump-sum payment, did you then roll any of the money over into another retirement plan or into an IRA? Universe=1. [All respondents between the ages of 21 and 24 inclusive who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1), or who did not roll over any money into IRA or other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1), and who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 1), and whose benefits are based on a formula (EPREVTYP = 1)) or 3. [All respondents age 25 and over who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or othertype of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 1), or who did not roll over any money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1), and who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREVEXP = 1), and whose benefits are based on the total amount of money held in an individual account (EPREVTYP = 2)), and (who have ever received a lump-sum payment from either a pension plan from a previous job or business (EPREVLMP = 1) or any lump-sum payment as survivor's benefits from someone else's pension or retirement plan (ESURVLMP = 1))

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

1), and who do not expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREXP = 2) or 4. [All respondents age 25 and over who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLVR1 = 1), or who did not roll over any money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1), and who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREXP = 1), and whose benefits are based on the total amount of money held in an individual account (EPREVTYP = 2)), and who actually received money for a lump-sum payment and did not roll it over directly (ELUMPREC = 1)]

V -1 . Not in universe  
V -1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D ALMPROLL 1 823

T PR: Allocation flag for ELMPROLL  
PR62 PR560 Allocation flag for whether the lump-sum payment was retained or rolled over

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D ELMPWHER 2 824

T PR: Type of plan used for rollover  
PR63 PR570 Did you roll it over into another plan on your job, an individual annuity, an IRA, or some other type of plan? Universe=1. [All respondents between the ages of 21 and 24 inclusive who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLVR1 = 1), or who did not roll over any money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLVR1 = 2)), or 2. [all respondents age 25 and over who are covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1), and who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREXP = 1), and whose benefits are based on a formula (EPREVTYP = 1)] or 3. [all respondents age 25 and over who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLVR1 = 1), or who did not roll over any money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1), and who do not expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREXP = 2) or 4. [all respondents age 25 and over who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLVR1 = 1), or who did not roll over any money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1), and who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREXP = 1), and whose benefits are based on the total amount of money held in an individual account (EPREVTYP = 2)), and either (whose lump-sum money was directly rolled over into another retirement plan or IRA (ELUMPREC = 2), or who after receiving the lump-sum payment, rolled the money over into another retirement plan or IRA (ELMPROLL = 1))]

V 1 . Plan on job  
V 2 . Individual annuity  
V 3 . IRA  
V 4 . Other  
V -1 . Not in universe

D ALMPWHER 1 826

T PR: Allocation flag for ELMPWHER  
PR63 PR570 Allocation flag for type of plan used for rollover

V 0 . Not imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D ELUMPENT 2 827

T PR: Rollover of all or part of lump-sum payment

PR64 PR571 Did you roll over the entire amount or just part of it? Universe=1. [All respondents between the ages of 21 and 24 inclusive who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLVR1 = 1), or who did not roll over any money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLVR1 = 2)), or 2. [all respondents age 25 and over who are covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1), and who expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREXP = 1), and whose benefits are based on a formula (EPREVTYP = 1)] or 3. [all respondents age 25 and over who either (did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), or who rolled over money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLVR1 = 1), or who did not roll over any money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLVR1 = 2)), and who have ever been covered by a pension or retirement plan from a prior job or business (EPREVPEN = 1), and who do not expect to receive pension or retirement benefits from a previously held job or business in the future (EPREXP = 1), and whose benefits are based on the total amount of money held in an individual account (EPREVTYP = 2)), and either (whose lump-sum money was directly rolled over into another retirement plan or IRA (ELUMPREC = 2), or who after receiving the lump-sum payment, rolled the money over into another retirement plan or IRA (ELMPROLL = 1))]

V 1 . Entire amount  
V 2 . Partial amount  
V -1 . Not in universe

D ALUMPENT 1 829

T PR: Allocation flag for ELUMPENT  
PR64 PR571 Allocation flag for the rollover of all or part of the lump-sum payment

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D ELMPSP01 2 830

T PR: Use of lump-sum payment  
PR65 PR580 People who receive lump sums may spend or invest the money in many different ways. How did you use the money from the lump sum you received? or other retirement program Universe=All respondents age 21 and over who either (did not roll over any of the lump-sum money received into another retirement plan or IRA (ELMPROLL = 2), or just rolled over a partial amount (ELUMPENT = 2)), or (who had not received any lump-sum payments from pension plan during the reference period (EGICODE ne 39), and who did not roll over any money into an IRA or some other type of retirement plan (EROLVR1 = 2))

V -1 . Not in universe  
V -1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D ELMPSP02 2 832

T PR: Use of lump-sum payment  
PR65 PR580 People who receive lump sums may spend or invest the money in many different ways. How did you use the money from the lump sum you

SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

received? Put it into a savings  
account or CDs Universe=All respondents  
age 21 and over who either (didn't  
roll over any of the  
lump-sum money received into another  
retirement plan or IRA (ELMPROLL = 2) or  
just rolled over a partial amount (ELUMPENT  
= 2)), or (who had not received any  
lump-sum payments from apension plan  
during the reference period (EGICODE ne  
39), and who did not rolled over any money  
into an IRA or other type of retirement  
plan (EROLOVR1 = 2))  
-1 . Not in universe  
1 . Yes  
2 . No

D ELMPSP03 2 834  
T PR: Use of lump-sum payment  
PR65\_3PR580 People who receive lump  
sums may spend or invest the money  
in many different ways. How did you use  
the money from the lump sum you  
received? Invested in other  
financial instruments (stocks,  
mutual funds, bonds, money market funds)  
Universe=All respondents age 21 and over  
who either (didn't roll  
over any of the lump-sum money received  
into another retirement plan or  
IRA (ELMPROLL = 2) or just rolled over a  
partial amount (ELUMPENT = 2)), or (who had  
not received any lump-sum payments from  
apension plan during the reference  
period (EGICODE ne 39), and who did not  
rolled over any money into an IRA or other  
type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2))  
-1 . Not in universe  
1 . Yes  
2 . No

D ELMPSP04 2 836  
T PR: Use of lump-sum payment  
PR65\_4PR580 People who receive lump  
sums may spend or invest the money  
in many different ways. How did you use  
the money from the lump sum you  
received? Invested in land, other  
real properties Universe=All respondents  
age 21 and over who either (didn't  
roll over any of the  
lump-sum money received into another  
retirement plan or IRA (ELMPROLL = 2) or  
just rolled over a partial amount (ELUMPENT  
= 2)), or (who had not received any  
lump-sum payments from apension plan  
during the reference period (EGICODE ne  
39), and who did not rolled over any money  
into an IRA or other type of retirement  
plan (EROLOVR1 = 2))  
-1 . Not in universe  
1 . Yes  
2 . No

D ELMPSP05 2 838  
T PR: Use of lump-sum payment  
PR65\_5PR580 People who receive lump  
sums may spend or invest the money  
in many different ways. How did you use  
the money from the lump sum you  
received? Invested in own or family  
business or farm Universe=All respondents  
age 21 and over who either (didn't  
roll over any of the  
lump-sum money received into another  
retirement plan or IRA (ELMPROLL = 2) or  
just rolled over a partial amount (ELUMPENT  
= 2)), or (who had not received any  
lump-sum payments from apension plan  
during the reference period (EGICODE ne  
39), and who did not rolled over any money  
into an IRA or other type of retirement  
plan (EROLOVR1 = 2))  
-1 . Not in universe  
1 . Yes  
2 . No

D ELMPSP06 2 840  
T PR: Use of lump-sum payment  
PR65\_6PR580 People who receive lump  
sums may spend or invest the money  
in many different ways. How did you use  
the money from the lump sum you  
received? Used for housing  
(purchase, paid off mortgage, home  
improvements/repairs) Universe=All  
respondents age 21 and over who either (didn't  
roll over any of the lump-sum  
money received into another retirement plan  
or IRA (ELMPROLL = 2) or just rolled over a  
partial amount (ELUMPENT = 2)), or (who had  
not received any lump-sum payments from  
apension plan during the reference

DATA SIZE BEGIN

period (EGICODE ne 39), and who did not  
rolled over any money into an IRA or other  
type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2))  
-1 . Not in universe  
1 . Yes  
2 . No

D ELMPSP07 2 842  
T PR: Use of lump-sum payment  
PR65\_7PR580 People who receive lump  
sums may spend or invest the money  
in many different ways. How did you use  
the money from the lump sum you  
received? Paid bills, loans, or  
other debts Universe=All respondents age  
21 and over who either (didn't  
roll over any of the  
lump-sum money received into another  
retirement plan or IRA (ELMPROLL = 2) or  
just rolled over a partial amount (ELUMPENT  
= 2)), or (who had not received any  
lump-sum payments from apension plan  
during the reference period (EGICODE ne  
39), and who did not rolled over any money  
into an IRA or other type of retirement  
plan (EROLOVR1 = 2))  
-1 . Not in universe  
1 . Yes  
2 . No

D ELMPSP08 2 844  
T PR: Use of lump-sum payment  
PR65\_8PR580 People who receive lump  
sums may spend or invest the money  
in many different ways. How did you use  
the money from the lump sum you  
received? Bought a car, boat,  
furniture, or other consumer items  
Universe=All respondents age 21 and over  
who either (didn't roll  
over any of the lump-sum money received  
into another retirement plan or  
IRA (ELMPROLL = 2) or just rolled over a  
partial amount (ELUMPENT = 2)), or (who had  
not received any lump-sum payments from  
apension plan during the reference  
period (EGICODE ne 39), and who did not  
rolled over any money into an IRA or other  
type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2))  
-1 . Not in universe  
1 . Yes  
2 . No

D ELMPSP09 2 846  
T PR: Use of lump-sum payment  
PR65\_9PR580 People who receive lump  
sums may spend or invest the money  
in many different ways. How did you use  
the money from the lump sum you  
received? Vacation, travel, or  
recreation Universe=All respondents age 21  
and over who either (didn't roll over any of  
the lump-sum money received into another  
retirement plan or IRA (ELMPROLL = 2) or  
just rolled over a partial amount (ELUMPENT  
= 2)), or (who had not received any  
lump-sum payments from apension plan  
during the reference period (EGICODE ne  
39), and who did not rolled over any money  
into an IRA or other type of retirement  
plan (EROLOVR1 = 2))  
-1 . Not in universe  
1 . Yes  
2 . No

D ELMPSP10 2 848  
T PR: Use of lump-sum payment  
PR65\_10PR580 People who receive lump  
sums may spend or invest the money  
in many different ways. How did you use  
the money from the lump sum you  
received? Paid expenses while laid  
off Universe=All respondents age 21 and  
over who either (didn't  
roll over any  
of the lump-sum money received into another  
retirement plan or IRA (ELMPROLL = 2) or  
just rolled over a partial amount (ELUMPENT  
= 2)), or (who had not received any  
lump-sum payments from apension plan  
during the reference period (EGICODE ne  
39), and who did not rolled over any money  
into an IRA or other type of retirement  
plan (EROLOVR1 = 2))  
-1 . Not in universe  
1 . Yes  
2 . No

D ELMPSP11 2 850  
T PR: Use of lump-sum payment  
PR65\_11PR580 People who receive lump  
sums may spend or invest the money  
in many different ways. How did you use

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

the received? money from the lump sum you  
expenses Universe=All respondents age 21  
and over who either didn't roll over any of  
the lump-sum money received into another  
retirement plan or IRA (ELMPROLL = 2) or  
just rolled over a partial amount (ELUMPENT  
= 2)), or (who had not received any  
lump-sum payments from apension plan  
during the reference period (EGICODE ne  
39) and who did not rolleddover any money  
into an IRA or other type of retirement  
plan (EROLOVR1 = 2))

V  
V  
V  
-1 . Not in universe  
1 . Yes  
2 . No

D ELMPSP12 2 852  
T PR: Use of lump-sum payment  
PR65\_12PR580 People who receive lump  
sums may spend or invest the money  
in many different ways. How did you use  
the money from the lump sum you  
received? Paid taxes Universe=All  
respondents age 21 and over  
who either didn't roll  
over any of the lump-sum money received  
into another retirement plan or  
IRA (ELMPROLL = 2) or just rolled over a  
partial amount (ELUMPENT = 2)), or (who had  
not received any lump-sum payments from  
apension plan during the reference  
period (EGICODE ne 39) and who did not  
rolleddover any money into an IRA or other  
type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2))

V  
V  
V  
-1 . Not in universe  
1 . Yes  
2 . No

D ELMPSP13 2 854  
T PR: Use of lump-sum payment  
PR65\_13PR580 People who receive lump  
sums may spend or invest the money  
in many different ways. How did you use  
the money from the lump sum you  
received? Paid or saved for  
education Universe=All respondents age 21  
and over who either didn't roll over any of  
the lump-sum money received into another  
retirement plan or IRA (ELMPROLL = 2) or  
just rolled over a partial amount (ELUMPENT  
= 2)), or (who had not received any  
lump-sum payments from apension plan  
during the reference period (EGICODE ne  
39) and who did not rolleddover any money  
into an IRA or other type of retirement  
plan (EROLOVR1 = 2))

V  
V  
V  
-1 . Not in universe  
1 . Yes  
2 . No

D ELMPSP14 2 856  
T PR: Use of lump-sum payment  
PR65\_14PR580 People who receive lump  
sums may spend or invest the money  
in many different ways. How did you use  
the money from the lump sum you  
received? General or everyday  
expenses Universe=All respondents age 21  
and over who either didn't roll over any of  
the lump-sum money received into another  
retirement plan or IRA (ELMPROLL = 2) or  
just rolled over a partial amount (ELUMPENT  
= 2)), or (who had not received any  
lump-sum payments from apension plan  
during the reference period (EGICODE ne  
39) and who did not rolleddover any money  
into an IRA or other type of retirement  
plan (EROLOVR1 = 2))

V  
V  
V  
-1 . Not in universe  
1 . Yes  
2 . No

D ELMPSP15 2 858  
T PR: Use of lump-sum payment  
PR65\_15PR580 People who receive lump  
sums may spend or invest the money  
in many different ways. How did you use  
the money from the lump sum you  
received? Gave to family members or  
charities Universe=All respondents age 21  
and over who either didn't roll over any of  
the lump-sum money received into another  
retirement plan or IRA (ELMPROLL = 2) or  
just rolled over a partial amount (ELUMPENT  
= 2)), or (who had not received any  
lump-sum payments from apension plan  
during the reference period (EGICODE ne  
39) and who did not rolleddover any money  
into an IRA or other type of retirement  
plan (EROLOVR1 = 2))

V  
V  
V  
-1 . Not in universe  
1 . Yes  
2 . No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ELMPSP16 2 860  
T PR: Use of lump-sum payment  
PR65\_16PR580 People who receive lump  
sums may spend or invest the money  
in many different ways. How did you use  
the money from the lump sum you  
received? Paid taxes Universe=All  
respondents age 21 and over who either didn't  
roll over any of the lump-sum  
money received into another retirement plan  
or IRA (ELMPROLL = 2) or just rolled over a  
partial amount (ELUMPENT = 2)), or (who had  
not received any lump-sum payments from  
apension plan during the reference  
period (EGICODE ne 39) and who did not  
rolleddover any money into an IRA or other  
type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2))

V  
V  
V  
-1 . Not in universe  
1 . Yes  
2 . No

D ELMPSP17 2 862  
T PR: Use of lump-sum payment  
PR65\_17PR580 People who receive lump  
sums may spend or invest the money  
in many different ways. How did you use  
the money from the lump sum you  
received? Saved for retirement  
expenses Universe=All respondents age 21  
and over who either didn't roll over any of  
the lump-sum money received into another  
retirement plan or IRA (ELMPROLL = 2) or  
just rolled over a partial amount (ELUMPENT  
= 2)), or (who had not received any  
lump-sum payments from apension plan  
during the reference period (EGICODE ne  
39) and who did not rolleddover any money  
into an IRA or other type of retirement  
plan (EROLOVR1 = 2))

V  
V  
V  
-1 . Not in universe  
1 . Yes  
2 . No

D ELMPSP18 2 864  
T PR: Use of lump-sum payment  
PR65\_18PR580 People who receive lump  
sums may spend or invest the money  
in many different ways. How did you use  
the money from the lump sum you  
received? Saved or invested in other  
ways Universe=All respondents age 21 and  
over who either didn't roll over any  
of the lump-sum money received into another  
retirement plan or IRA (ELMPROLL = 2) or  
just rolled over a partial amount (ELUMPENT  
= 2)), or (who had not received any  
lump-sum payments from apension plan  
during the reference period (EGICODE ne  
39) and who did not rolleddover any money  
into an IRA or other type of retirement  
plan (EROLOVR1 = 2))

V  
V  
V  
-1 . Not in universe  
1 . Yes  
2 . No

D ELMPSP19 2 866  
T PR: Use of lump-sum payment  
PR65\_19PR580 People who receive lump  
sums may spend or invest the money  
in many different ways. How did you use  
the money from the lump sum you  
received? Spent in other ways  
Universe=All respondents age 21 and over  
who either didn't roll  
over any of the lump-sum money received  
into another retirement plan or  
IRA (ELMPROLL = 2) or just rolled over a  
partial amount (ELUMPENT = 2)), or (who had  
not received any lump-sum payments from  
apension plan during the reference  
period (EGICODE ne 39) and who did not  
rolleddover any money into an IRA or other  
type of retirement plan (EROLOVR1 = 2))

V  
V  
V  
-1 . Not in universe  
1 . Yes  
2 . No

D ALMPSP 1 868  
T PR: Allocation flag for ELMPSP01-ELMPSP19  
PR65\_PR580 Allocation flag for use  
of lump-sum payment

V  
V  
V  
V  
0 . Not imputed  
1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
2 . Cold deck imputation  
3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPENLNG1 2 869  
T PR: Duration of receipt of retirement income  
PR66\_1PR600 Earlier you said you  
received some pension or retirement  
income other than Social Security during  
the period from (first month of  
reference period) Will you continue  
to receive these benefits for the rest

# SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

of your life, or will it be just a limited number of payments, or was it just a single lump sum payment? Rest of life Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who received any pension income in Core (EGICODE = 30or 31 or 32 or 33 or 34 or 35 or 38)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D EPENLNG2 2 871  
T PR: Duration of receipt of retirement income PR66\_2PR600 Earlier you said you received some pension or retirement income other than Social Security during the period from (first month of reference period) Will you continue to receive these benefits for the rest of your life, or will it be just a limited number of payments, or was it just a single lump sum payment? Limited number of payments Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who received any pension income in Core (EGICODE = 30or 31 or 32 or 33 or 34 or 35 or 38)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D EPENNG3 2 873  
T PR: Duration of receipt of retirement income PR66\_3PR600 Earlier you said you received some pension or retirement income other than Social Security during the period from (first month of reference period) Will you continue to receive these benefits for the rest of your life, or will it be just a limited number of payments, or was it just a single lump sum payment? Lump-sum payment Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who received any pension income in Core (EGICODE = 30or 31 or 32 or 33 or 34 or 35 or 38)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D APENLGTH 1 875  
T PR: Allocation flag for EPENLNG1-EPENLNG2 and EPENNG3 PR66\_3PR600 Allocation flag for duration of receipt of retirement income

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPENNUMB 2 876  
T PR: Income received from more than one plan PR67\_1PR610 Did you receive this income from more than one pension plan? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who received any pension income in Core (EGICODE = 30or 31 or 32 or 33 or 34 or 35 or 38) and who will receive the pension for the rest of his/her life (EPENLNG1 = 1)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D APENNUMB 1 878  
T PR: Allocation flag for EPENNUMB PR67\_1PR610 Allocation flag for retirement income received from more than one pension plan

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPENNUMS 2 879  
T PR: Number of plans producing income PR68\_1PR620 How many different plans did you receive this income from? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who received any pension income in Core (EGICODE = 30or 31 or 32 or 33 or 34 or 35 or 38), and who will receive the pension for the rest of his/her life, and who receives income from more than one pension plan (EPENNUMB = 1)

V 2: 99 . Number of plans  
V -1 . Not in universe

D APENNUMS 1 881  
T PR: Allocation flag for EPENNUMS PR68\_1PR620 Allocation flag for number of pension plans producing retirement income

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPENSRC 2 882  
T PR: Pension from own or former spouse's employment PR69\_1PR640 The following questions refer to the previously referred pension or retirement plan. Does this pension benefit come from a job or business that you held in the past, or does it come from a job or business held by your former spouse? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who received any pension income in Core (EGICODE = 30or 31 or 32 or 33 or 34 or 35 or 38)

V 1 . Respondent's job  
V 2 . Respondent's former spouse's job  
V 3 . Other  
V -1 . Not in universe

D APENSRC 1 884  
T PR: Allocation flag for EPENSRC PR69\_1PR640 Allocation flag if pension plan is from own or former spouse's employment

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPENWHEN 4 885  
T PR: Year when receipts from pension began PR70\_1PR650 In what year did you begin receiving this pension? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who received any pension income in Core (EGICODE = 30or 31 or 32 or 33 or 34 or 35 or 38), and the pension is for the rest of the respondent's life (EPENLNG1 = 1), and it comes from his/her job or business (EPENSRC = 1)

V 1900:2003 . Year of receipt  
V -1 . Not in universe

D APENWHEN 1 889  
T PR: Allocation flag for EPENWHEN PR70\_1PR650 Allocation flag for the year the respondent began receiving the pension

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPENBASE 2 890  
T PR: Calculation method of pension amount PR71\_1PR660 Was the amount of this pension payment based on years of service and pay, or on the amount of money you held in an individual account for you? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who received any pension income in Core (EGICODE = 30or 31 or 32 or 33 or 34 or 35 or 38) and the pension is for the rest of the respondent's life (EPENLNG1 = 1), and it comes from his/her job or business (EPENSRC = 1)

V 2 . Years of service and pay  
V 1 . Amount in individual account  
V -1 . Not in universe

D APENBASE 1 892  
T PR: Allocation flag for EPENBASE PR71\_1PR660 Allocation flag for calculation method of pension amount

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPENSURV 2 893  
T PR: Reduced benefits for survivor's option PR72\_1PR670 Were reduced benefits taken in order to elect a survivor's option? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who received any pension income in Core (EGICODE = 30or 31 or 32 or 33 or 34 or 35 or 38), and the pension is for the rest of the respondent's life (EPENLNG1 = 1), and it comes from his/her job or business (EPENSRC = 1)

V 3 . No survivor's option offered  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D APENSURV 1 895  
T PR: Allocation flag for EPENSURV

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

PR72\_PR670 Allocation flag for reduced benefits for survivor's option (yes/no)

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPENINCR 2 896  
T PR: Has pension amount ever increased  
PR73\_PR680 Has the amount of your pension ever increased for any reason? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who received any pension income in Core (EGICODE = 30 or 31 or 32 or 33 or 34 or 35 or 38), and the pension is for the rest of the respondent's life (EPENLNG1 = 1), and it comes from his/her job or business (EPENSRC = 1)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D APENINCR 1 898  
T PR: Allocation flag for EPENINCR  
PR73\_PR680 Allocation flag for if pension amount had ever increased

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPENCOLA 2 899  
T PR: Cost-of-living adjustments  
PR74\_PR690 Does your pension plan provide for automatic cost-of-living adjustments known as COLA's? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who received any pension income in Core (EGICODE = 30 or 31 or 32 or 33 or 34 or 35 or 38), and the pension is for the rest of the respondent's life (EPENLNG1 = 1), and it comes from the respondent's job or business (EPENSRC = 1), and the respondent's pension has ever increased (EPENINCR = 1)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D APENCOLA 1 901  
T PR: Allocation flag for EPENCOLA  
PR74\_PR690 Allocation flag for if pension provides cost-of-living increases

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EPENDECR 2 902  
T PR: Increment in pension payment  
PR75\_PR700 Did the amount of your pension payment ever decrease for any reason? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who received any pension income in Core (EGICODE = 30 or 31 or 32 or 33 or 34 or 35 or 38), and who will receive the pension for the rest of his/her life (EPENLNG1 = 1), and whose pension comes from his/her job or business (EPENSRC = 1), and whose pension has ever increased (EPENINCR = 1)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D APENDECR 1 904  
T PR: Allocation flag for EPENDECR  
PR75\_PR700 Allocation flag for if pension payment ever decreased

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D TPENSAMT 8 905  
T PR: Recode for current monthly pension amount  
PR77\_PR720 How much do you currently receive EACH MONTH from this plan? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who received any pension income in Core (EGICODE = 30 or 31 or 32 or 33 or 34 or 35 or 38), and who will receive the pension for the rest of his/her life (EPENLNG1 = 1), and whose pension comes from his/her job or business (EPENSRC = 1)

V 1: 4100 . Amount in dollars  
V 0 . Not in universe

D APENSAMT 1 913  
T PR: Allocation flag for TPENSAMT  
PR77\_PR720 Allocation flag for the

DATA SIZE BEGIN

recode which asks for the current monthly pension payment amount.

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D TPENAMT1 8 914  
T PR: Initial monthly pension payment amount  
PR76\_PR710 How much did you receive from this plan each month when you first began receiving the pension payment? Universe=All respondents age 15 and over who received any pension income in Core (EGICODE = 30 or 31 or 32 or 33 or 34 or 35 or 38), and it is for the rest of his/her life (EPENLNG1 = 1), and the pension comes from his/her job or business (EPENSRC = 1), and his/her pension has ever increased (EPENINCR = 1)

V 1: 3900 . Amount in dollars  
V 0 . Not in universe

D APENAMT1 1 922  
T PR: Allocation flag for TPENAMT1  
PR76\_PR710 Allocation flag for the initial monthly pension payment amount

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D ELMPSRCE 2 923  
T PR: Source of most recent lump-sum payment  
PR78\_PR730 Now I have some questions about your most recent lump-sum payment. Did this payment come from a job or business you held in the past, or did it come from a job or business held by your former spouse? Universe=All respondents age 55 and over (TAGE>54) who did not receive any pension income in Core (EGICODE ne 30, and ne 31, and ne 32, and ne 33, and ne 34, and ne 35, and ne 38), and either (who received a lump-sum payment in the past (EPREVLMP = 1) or received a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE = 39))

V 1 . Respondent's former job  
V 2 . Respondent's former spouse's job  
V 3 . Other  
V -1 . Not in universe

D ALMPSRCE 1 925  
T PR: Allocation flag for ELMPSRCE  
PR78\_PR730 Allocation flag for source of most recent lump-sum payment

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EJOBRETI 2 926  
T PR: Retired from a job or business  
PR79\_PR740 Have you ever retired from a job or business? Universe=All respondents age 55 and over (TAGE>54) who did not receive any pension income in the reference period (EGICODE ne 30, and ne 31, and ne 32, and ne 33, and ne 34, and ne 35, and ne 38), and who did not receive a lump-sum payment in the past (EPREVLMP ne 1) or all respondents age 55 and over (TAGE>54) who did not receive any pension income in the reference period (EGICODE ne 30, and ne 31, and ne 32, and ne 33, and ne 34, and ne 35, and ne 38), and who did not receive a lump-sum payment in the reference period (EGICODE ne 39)

V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No

D AJOBRETI 1 928  
T PR: Allocation flag for EJOBRETI  
PR79\_PR740 Allocation flag for if respondent had ever retired from a job or business

V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)

D EWRK5YRS 2 929  
T PR: Worked for five years or more  
PR80\_PR750 Have you ever worked for pay as much as five years or more? Universe=All respondents age 55 and over (TAGE>54) who had never retired from a job or business (EJOBRETI = 2), and who had no job or business indicated in the reference period (EPDJBTHN = 2)

V -1 . Not in universe

# SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
D AWRK5YRS 1 931  
T PR: Allocation flag for EWRK5YRS  
PR80 PR750 Allocation flag for if  
respondent had ever worked for five  
years or more  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D ESCREPEN 2 932  
T PR: Retirement benefits from job or business  
PR81 PR751 Did you retire from a job  
or from a business? or Was  
your longest employment on a job or in a  
business? or Did this pension  
benefit come from a job or from a  
business? Universe=All respondents age 15  
and over (TAGE>14) who received any pension  
or retirement in the reference period  
(EGICODE = 30 or 31 or 32 or 33 or 34 or 35  
or 38) and the pension comes from his/her  
job or business (EPENSRCE = 1) OR all  
respondents age 55 and over (TAGE>54) and  
either (who had ever received a lump-sum  
payment from a pension or retirement plan  
from a prior job (EPREVLMP = 1),  
or received a lump-sum payment during the  
reference period (EGICODE = 39), or who had  
ever worked for pay for as long as five  
years (EWRK5YRS = 1) or who had ever  
retired from a job or business (EJOBRETI =  
1))  
V 1 . Job  
V 2 . Business  
V -1 . Not in universe  
D ASCREPEN 1 934  
T PR: Allocation flag for ESCREPEN  
PR81 PR751 Allocation flag for if  
pension benefit came from a job or a  
business  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D EJBINDRP 3 935  
T PR: Job industry code  
This is the industry code for the job from  
which you received this most recent  
lump-sum payment or from which you  
retired, or on which you worked the  
longest. Universe=All respondents age 15  
and over (TAGE>14) and (ESCREPEN = 1)  
V 010: 999 Industry code  
V -1 . Not in universe  
D AJBINDRP 1 938  
T PR: Allocation flag for EJBINDRP  
Allocation flag for the industry code from  
which the respondent received  
his/her most recent lump-sum  
payment, or from which he/she  
retired, or on which he/she worked the  
longest  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D TJBOCCRP 3 939  
T PR: Job occupational code  
This is the occupational code for the job  
from which you received this most  
recent lump-sum payment, or from  
which you retired, or on which you worked  
the longest. Universe=All  
respondents age 15 and over (TAGE>14)  
and (ESCREPEN = 1)  
V 003: 999 Occupational code  
V -1 . Not in universe  
D AJBOCCRP 1 942  
T PR: Allocation flag for EJBBOCCRP  
Allocation flag for the occupational code  
from which the respondent received  
his/her most recent lump-sum  
payment, or from which he/she  
retired, or on which he/she worked the  
longest  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D RCLWRKR 2 943  
T PR: Class of worker recode  
Recode of the respondent's class of  
worker Universe=All respondents age 15 and

DATA SIZE BEGIN

over (TAGE>14) and (ESCREPEN = 1)  
V 1 . Private for profit employee  
V 2 . Private not for profit employee  
V 3 . Local government worker  
V 4 . State government worker  
V 5 . Federal government worker  
V 6 . Family worker without pay  
V 7 . Active duty Armed Forces  
V -1 . Not in universe  
D ACLWRKR 1 945  
T PR: Allocation flag for Class of worker  
Allocation flag for the respondent's  
class of worker recode  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D EMULTLOC 2 946  
T PR: Number of employer's locations  
PR90 PR840 Did your employer operate  
in more than one location? Universe=All  
respondents age 15 and over (TAGE>14)  
and (ESCREPEN = 1)  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
D AMULTLOC 1 948  
T PR: Allocation flag for EMULTLOC  
PR90 PR840 Allocation flag for  
whether the employer operated in more  
than one location  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D TNUMWORK 2 949  
T PR: Number of employees  
PR91 PR850 How many people were  
employed at the location where you  
worked? Universe=All respondents age 15  
and over (TAGE>14) and (ESCREPEN = 1), and  
whose former employer operated in more than  
one location (EMULTLOC = 1)  
V 1 . Less than 10  
V 2 . 10 to 24  
V 3 . 25 to 49  
V 4 . 50 to 99  
V 5 . 100 or more  
V -1 . Not in universe  
D ANUMWORK 1 951  
T PR: Allocation flag for TNUMWORK  
PR91 PR850 Allocation flag for  
number of employees at respondent's  
work location  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D TEMPLALL 2 952  
T PR: Number of employees at all locations  
PR92 PR860 About how many people  
were employed by that employer?  
Universe=All respondents age 15 and over  
(TAGE>14) and (ESCREPEN = 1)  
V 1 . Less than 10  
V 2 . 10 to 24  
V 3 . 25 to 49  
V 4 . 50 to 99  
V 5 . 100 or more  
V -1 . Not in universe  
D AEMPLALL 1 954  
T PR: Allocation flag for TEMPLALL  
PR92 PR860 Allocation flag for  
number of employees at all work locations  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 . Cold deck imputation  
V 3 . Logical imputation (derivation)  
D EUNIONYN 2 955  
T PR: Union/employee association contract  
PR93 PR870 When you worked for that  
employer, were you covered under a  
union or employee association  
contract? Universe=All respondents age 15  
and over (TAGE>14) and (ESCREPEN = 1)  
V -1 . Not in universe  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
D AUNIONYN 1 957  
T PR: Allocation flag for EUNIONYN  
PR93 PR870 Allocation flag for  
union/employee association contract  
V 0 . Not imputed  
V 1 . Statistical imputation (hotdeck)

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 : Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 : Logical imputation (derivation)  
 D THRSWEEK 3 958  
 T PR: Hours per week at past job  
 PR94 PR880 How many hours per week  
 did you usually work at that job?  
 Universe=All respondents age 15 and over  
 (TAGE>14) and (ESCREPEN = 1)  
 V 1: 58 : Number of hours per week  
 V -1 : Not in universe  
 D AHRWEEK 1 961  
 T PR: Allocation flag for THRSWEEK  
 PR94 PR880 Allocation flag for  
 number of hours per week at past job  
 V 0 : Not imputed  
 V 1 : Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
 V 2 : Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 : Logical imputation (derivation)  
 D EWKSYRS 2 962  
 T PR: Weeks per year at past job  
 PR95 PR890 How many weeks during the  
 year did you usually work at that  
 job? Include paid vacation and sick  
 leave as work time. Universe=All  
 respondents age 15 and over (TAGE>14)  
 and (ESCREPEN = 1)  
 V 1: 52 : Number of weeks  
 V -1 : Not in universe  
 D AWKSYRS 1 964  
 T PR: Allocation flag for EWKSYRS  
 PR95 PR890 Allocation flag for  
 number of weeks per year at past job  
 V 0 : Not imputed  
 V 1 : Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
 V 2 : Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 : Logical imputation (derivation)  
 D TYRSWRKD 2 965  
 T PR: Total years worked at past job  
 PR96 PR900 How many years did you  
 work at that job? Universe=All respondents  
 age 15 and over (TAGE>14) and (ESCREPEN = 1)  
 V 1: 40 : Number of years  
 V -1 : Not in universe  
 D AYRSWRKD 1 967  
 T PR: Allocation flag for TYRSWRKD  
 PR96 PR900 Allocation flag for the  
 number of weeks per year at past job  
 V 0 : Not imputed  
 V 1 : Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
 V 2 : Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 : Logical imputation (derivation)  
 D EYRLRFTJ 4 968  
 T PR: Year left past job  
 PR97 PR910 In what year did you  
 leave that job? Universe=All respondents  
 age 15 and over (TAGE>14) and (ESCREPEN = 1)  
 V 1900: 2003 : Year  
 V -1 : Not in universe  
 D AYRLRFTJ 1 972  
 T PR: Allocation flag for EYRLRFTJ  
 PR97 PR910 Allocation flag for the  
 year the respondent left his/her  
 past job  
 V 0 : Not imputed  
 V 1 : Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
 V 2 : Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 : Logical imputation (derivation)  
 D TERNLEV1 8 973  
 T PR: Amount of pre-tax earnings at past job  
 PR98 PR920 When you left that job,  
 how much were you earning before  
 deductions for taxes, etc? Universe=All  
 respondents age 15 and over (TAGE>14) and  
 (ESCREPEN = 1) and who was not a family  
 worker without pay (RCLWRKR ne 6)  
 V 1: 125000 : Amount in dollars  
 V 0 : Not in universe  
 D EERNLEV2 2 981  
 T PR: Frequency of earnings at past job  
 PR98 PR920 Is this per week,  
 biweekly, per month, or per year?  
 Universe=All respondents age 15 and over  
 (TAGE>14) and (ESCREPEN = 1) and who was  
 not a family worker without pay (RCLWRKR ne  
 6)  
 V 1 : Per week  
 V 2 : Biweekly  
 V 3 : Per month  
 V 4 : Per year  
 V -1 : Not in universe  
 D AERNLEAV 1 983  
 T PR: Allocation flag for TERNLEV1-EERNLEV2  
 PR98 PR920 Allocation flag for

DATA SIZE BEGIN

pre-tax earnings at respondent's  
 past job  
 V 0 : Not imputed  
 V 1 : Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
 V 2 : Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 : Logical imputation (derivation)  
 D EHLTHPLN 2 984  
 T PR: Current health plan from former employer  
 PR99 PR940 Are you now covered by a  
 health plan provided through your  
 former employer? Universe=All respondents  
 age 15 and over (TAGE>14) and (ESCREPEN = 1)  
 V -1 : Not in universe  
 V 1 : Yes  
 V 2 : No  
 D AHLTHPLN 1 986  
 T PR: Allocation flag for EHLTHPLN  
 PR99 PR940 Allocation flag for  
 current health plan from former  
 employer  
 V 0 : Not imputed  
 V 1 : Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
 V 2 : Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 : Logical imputation (derivation)  
 D TBSINDRP 2 987  
 T PR: Business industry code  
 This is the industry code of the business  
 from which you received this most  
 recent lump-sum payment, or from  
 which you retired, or on which you worked  
 the longest. Universe=All  
 respondents age 15 and over (TAGE>14)  
 and (ESCREPEN = 2)  
 V 1 : Agriculture, Forestry and  
 V 2 : Fisheries  
 V 3 : Mining  
 V 4 : Construction  
 V 5 : Manufacturing Nondurable Goods  
 V 6 : Manufacturing Durable Goods  
 V 7 : Transportation, Communications  
 V 8 : Wholesale Trade Durable Goods  
 V 9 : Wholesale Trade Nondurable Goods  
 V 10 : Retail Trade  
 V 11 : Finance, Insurance, and Real  
 V 12 : Estate  
 V 13 : Business and Repair Services  
 V 14 : Personal Services  
 V 15 : Entertainment and Recreation  
 V 16 : Services  
 V 17 : Professional and Related Services  
 V 18 : Public Administration  
 V -1 : Not in universe  
 D ABSINDRP 1 989  
 T PR: Allocation flag for EBSINDRP  
 Allocation flag for the industry code for  
 the business from which the  
 respondent received his/her most  
 recent lump-sum payment, or from  
 which he/she retired, or on which he/she  
 worked the longest  
 V 0 : Not imputed  
 V 1 : Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
 V 2 : Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 : Logical imputation (derivation)  
 D EBSOCCRP 3 990  
 T PR: Business occupational code  
 This is the occupational code of the  
 business from which you received  
 this most recent lump-sum payment,  
 or from which you retired, or on which you  
 worked the longest. Universe=All  
 respondents age 15 and over (TAGE>14)  
 and (ESCREPEN = 2)  
 V 003: 999 : Occupational code  
 V -1 : Not in universe  
 D ABSOCCRP 1 993  
 T PR: Allocation flag for EBSOCCRP  
 Allocation flag for the occupational code  
 from which the respondent received  
 his/her most recent lump-sum  
 payment, or from which he/she  
 retired, or on which he/she worked the  
 longest  
 V 0 : Not imputed  
 V 1 : Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
 V 2 : Cold deck imputation  
 V 3 : Logical imputation (derivation)  
 D TMAKEMPL 2 994  
 T PR: Maximum number of employees  
 PR104 PR954 What was the maximum  
 number of people you employed,  
 including yourself who worked at  
 this business at any one time?  
 Universe=All respondents age 15 and over  
 (TAGE>14) and (ESCREPEN = 2)  
 V 1 : Less than 10



# SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .10 to 24  
V 3 .25 to 49  
V 4 .50 to 99  
V 5 .100 or more  
V -1 .Not in universe  
D AMAKEMPL 1 996  
T PR: Allocation flag for TMAKEMPL  
PR104 PR954 Allocation flag for  
maximum number of employees at  
respondent's business  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)  
D EBUSNINC 2 997  
T PR: Was respondent's business incorporated  
PR105 PR955 Was this business  
incorporated? Universe=All respondents age  
15 and over (TAGE>14) and (ESCREPEN = 2)  
V -1 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No  
D ABUSNINC 1 999  
T PR: Allocation flag for EBUSNINC  
PR105 PR955 Allocation flag for if  
respondent's business was  
incorporated  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)  
D TBUSHRSW 3 1000  
T PR: Number of hours per week  
PR106 PR956 How many hours per week  
did you usually work at that  
business? Universe=All respondents age 15  
and over (TAGE>14) and (ESCREPEN = 2)  
V 1:76 .Number of hours  
V -1 .Not in universe  
D ABUSHRSW 1 1003  
T PR: Allocation flag for TBUSHRSW  
PR106 PR956 Allocation flag for  
number of hours per week respondent  
worked at own business  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)  
D EBUSWKSY 2 1004  
T PR: Number of weeks per year  
PR107 PR957 How many weeks during  
the year did you usually work at  
that business? Include paid vacation and  
sick leave as work time. Universe=All  
respondents age 15 and over (TAGE>14)  
and (ESCREPEN = 2)  
V 1:52 .Number of weeks  
V -1 .Not in universe  
D ABUSWKSY 1 1006  
T PR: Allocation flag for EBUSWKSY  
PR107 PR957 Allocation flag for  
number of weeks per year respondent  
worked at own business  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)  
D TBUSLONG 2 1007  
T PR: Number of years  
PR108 PR958 How many years did you  
work at that business? Universe=All  
respondents age 15 and over (TAGE>14)  
and (ESCREPEN = 2)  
V 1:54 .Number of years  
V -1 .Not in universe  
D ABUSLONG 1 1009  
T PR: Allocation flag for TBUSLONG  
PR108 PR958 Allocation flag for  
number of years respondent worked at  
own business  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)  
D EBUSLEAV 4 1010  
T PR: Year respondent left own business  
PR109 PR959 In what year did you  
leave that business? Universe=All  
respondents age 15 and over (TAGE>14)  
and (ESCREPEN = 2)  
V 1900:2003 .Year  
V -1 .Not in universe

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ABUSLEAV 1 1014  
T PR: Allocation flag for EBUSLEAV  
PR109 PR959 Allocation flag for year  
respondent left own business  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)  
D TBUSERN1 8 1015  
T PR: Pre-tax earnings at past business  
PR110 PR960 When you left that  
business, how much were you earning  
before deductions for taxes, etc?  
Universe=All respondents age 15 and over  
(TAGE>14) and (ESCREPEN = 2)  
V 1:150000 .Amount in dollars  
V 0 .Not in universe  
D EBUSERN2 2 1023  
T PR: Frequency of earnings  
PR110 PR960 Was this per week,  
biweekly, per month, or per year?  
Universe=All respondents age 15 and over  
(TAGE>14) and (ESCREPEN = 2)  
V 1 .Per week  
V 2 .Biweekly  
V 3 .Per month  
V 4 .Per year  
V -1 .Not in universe  
D ABUSERN 1 1025  
T PR: Allocation flag for TBUSERN1-EBUSERN2  
PR110 PR960 Allocation flag for  
pre-tax earnings at past business  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)  
D EBUSHLTH 2 1026  
T PR: Present health plan by former business  
PR111 PR970 Are you now covered by a  
health plan provided through your  
former business? Universe=All respondents  
age 15 and over (TAGE>14) and (ESCREPEN = 2)  
V -1 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No  
D ABUSHLTH 1 1028  
T PR: Allocation flag for EBUSHLTH  
PR111 PR970 Allocation flag for  
present coverage by health plan at  
past business  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)  
D ESTDLVNG 2 1029  
T PR: Standard of living query  
PR112 PR980 Compared to the standard  
of living you had in your early  
fifties, would you say that your current  
standard of living is:  
Much better 2 Somewhat better 1  
About the same 3 Somewhat worse 4  
worse 5 Much worse Universe=All  
respondents age 15 and over (TAGE>14)  
V 1:5 .Categories  
V -1 .Not in universe  
D ASTDLVNG 1 1031  
T PR: Allocation flag for ESTDLVNG  
PR112 PR980 Allocation flag for  
standard of living query  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hotdeck)  
V 2 .Cold deck imputation  
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)  
D EAIRUNV 2 1032  
T AIR: Universe indicator. Universe=All adults.  
V 1 .In universe  
V -1 .Not in universe  
D IOTHREBUS 2 1034  
T AIR: Own and operate other business in 2002  
AIRA002 BUS97A Did you own and  
operate any other businesses during  
2002? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not  
been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
(TAGE>14)  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
D IOWNBSO1 2 1036  
T AIR: Own and operate business in 2002

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

AI RA003 BUS97B Did own and operate any businesses during 2002?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 D IBSFORM1 2 1038  
 T AIR: Form of business/practice AI RA007 BS1FRM What was the form of this (business/practice) - was it a sole proprietorship, a partnership, or a corporation? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Sole proprietorship  
 V 2 . Partnership  
 V 3 . Corporation  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 D IBSLOCT1 2 1040  
 T AIR: Location of business AI RA008 BS1LOC Was this business primarily located in own home or somewhere else? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Own home  
 V 2 . Somewhere else  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 D IPRTOWN1 2 1042  
 T AIR: Part owner lives in this HH AI RA010 BUS1OWN Were any other members of this household part owners of this (business/practice)? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 D IOWNRS11 4 1044  
 T AIR: First other HH member owner AI RA011 BS1WHO@1 Which other household members were owners? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101: 1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D IOWNRS12 4 1048  
 T AIR: Second other HH member owner AI RA011 BS1WHO@2 Which other household members were owners? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101: 1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D IHHOWN1 2 1052  
 T AIR: Business owned only by members of HH AI RA013 BS1HH Was this (business/practice) owned entirely by members of this household? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 D RPCNTHH1 2 1054  
 T AIR: Percentage of business owned by HH members AI RA014 BS1PCT What percentage of this (business/practice) was owned by members of this household? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . 1-50 Percentage of business  
 V 2 . 51-99 Percentage of business  
 D RPCTOWN1 2 1056  
 T AIR: Percentage of business owned in own name AI RA015 BS1PTO What percentage of this (business/practice) did own in his/her own name? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . 1-25 Percentage of business  
 V 2 . 26-49 Percentage of business  
 V 3 . 50-100 Percentage of business  
 D TGRSRCP1 6 1058  
 T AIR: Gross receipts of business in 2002 AI RA016 BS1PCT What were the gross receipts of this (business/practice) in 2002? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1: 150000 . Gross receipts of business  
 D TTOTEXP1 6 1064  
 T AIR: Total expenses of business in 2002 AI RA017 BS1EXP What were the total expenses of this (business/practice) in 2002? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1: 150000 . Total expenses  
 D TNETINC1 6 1070  
 T AIR: Net income from business 2002-profit AI RA021 BS1NET What was net income from this (business/practice) in 2002? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1: 150000 . Net income from business- profit  
 D TNETINC2 6 1076  
 T AIR: Net income from business 2002-loss AI RA021 BS1NET What was net income from this (business/practice) in 2002? -LOSS AMOUNT \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1: 150000 . Net income from business- loss  
 D IOTHINC1 2 1082  
 T AIR: Whether first owner received net income AI RA024 BS1OTH Apart from the net income already reported for ... did other household owners receive any net income in 2002 from this (business/practice)? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 D INETIN11 4 1084  
 T AIR: Net income, first other HH owner- Person Number AI RA025 BS1AMT@1 What was the amount of net income that was received by first other household owner? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101: 1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D TNETIN12 6 1088

**SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE**

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T AIR: Net income, first other HH owner-profit  
 AIRA025\_BS1AMT@2 What was the amount  
 of net income that was received by first  
 other household owner? \*\*NOTE: This  
 variable has not been edited\*\*  
 Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1:150000 . Net income- profit

D TNETIN13 6 1094  
 T AIR: Net income, first other HH owner-loss  
 AIRA025\_BS1AMT@3 What was the amount  
 of net income that was received by first  
 other household owner? -LOSS AMOUNT  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1:150000 . Net income- loss

D INETIN21 4 1100  
 T AIR: Net income, second other HH owner-  
 Person Number

AIRA026\_BS1INTO@1 What was the  
 amount of net income that was received by  
 second other household owner?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number

D TNETIN22 6 1104  
 T AIR: Net income, second other HH owner-profit  
 AIRA026\_BS1INTO@2 What was the  
 amount of net income that was received by  
 second other household owner?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1:150000 . Net income- profit

D TNETIN23 6 1110  
 T AIR: Net income, second other HH owner-loss  
 AIRA026\_BS1INTO@3 What was the  
 amount of net income that was received by  
 second other household owner? -LOSS  
 AMOUNT  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not  
 been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1:150000 . Net income- loss

D IBSFORM2 2 1116  
 T AIR: Form of business/practice  
 AIRA027\_BS2FRM What was the form of  
 this (business/practice)-was it a sole  
 proprietorship, a partnership, or a  
 corporation? \*\*NOTE: This variable  
 has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons  
 age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Sole proprietorship  
 V 2 . Partnership  
 V 3 . Corporation

D IBSLOCT2 2 1118  
 T AIR: Location of business  
 AIRA028\_BS2LOC Was this business  
 primarily located in own home or  
 somewhere else? \*\*NOTE: This  
 variable has not been edited\*\*  
 Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Own home  
 V 2 . Somewhere else

D IPRTOWN2 2 1120  
 T AIR: Whether other HH members were part owners  
 AIRA030\_BS2OWN Were any other

DATA SIZE BEGIN

members of this household part owners of  
 this (business/practice)?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know

D IOWNRS21 4 1122  
 T AIR: Which other HH members part-owners-  
 Person Number  
 AIRA031\_BS2WHO Which other household  
 members were owners? \*\*NOTE: This  
 variable has not been edited\*\*  
 Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number

D IOWNRS22 4 1126  
 T AIR: Which other HH members part-owners-  
 Person Number  
 AIRA031\_BS2WHO Which other household  
 members were owners? \*\*NOTE: This  
 variable has not been edited\*\*  
 Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number

D IHHOWN2 2 1130  
 T AIR: Business owned by members of HH  
 AIRA032\_BS2HH Was this  
 (business/practice) owned entirely by  
 members of this household?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No  
 V -1 . Refused  
 V -2 . Don't know

D RPCNTHH2 2 1132  
 T AIR: Percentage of business owned by HH member  
 AIRA033\_BS2PCT What percentage of  
 this (business/practice) was owned  
 by members of this household?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . 1-50 Percentage of business  
 V 2 . 51-99 Percentage of business

D RPCTOWN2 2 1134  
 T AIR: Percentage of business owned in own name  
 AIRA034\_BS2PTO What percentage of  
 this (business/practice) did own in  
 his/her own name? \*\*NOTE: This  
 variable has not been edited\*\*  
 Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . 1-25 Percentage of business  
 V 2 . 26-49 Percentage of business  
 V 3 . 50-100 Percentage of business

D TGRSRCP2 6 1136  
 T AIR: Gross receipts of second business in 2002  
 AIRA035\_BS2PCT What were the gross  
 receipts of this (business/practice)  
 in 2002? \*\*NOTE: This variable has  
 not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age  
 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1:150000 . Gross receipts

D TTOTEXP2 6 1142  
 T AIR: Total expenses of second business in 2002  
 AIRA036\_BS2EXP What were the total  
 expenses of this (business/practice)  
 in 2002? \*\*NOTE: This variable has  
 not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age  
 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V -3 .None  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1:150000 .Total expenses of business

D TNETINC3 6 1148  
T AIR: Net income of second business in 2002-profit  
AIRA038 BS2NET@1 What was ... net income from this (business/practice) in 2002? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 .None  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1:150000 .Net income of business- profit

D TNETINC4 6 1154  
T AIR: Net income of second business in 2002-loss  
AIRA038 BS2NET@2 What was ... net income from this (business/practice) in 2002? -LOSS AMOUNT \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 .None  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1:150000 .Net income of business- loss

D IOTHINC2 2 1160  
T AIR: Other income in 2002  
AIRA040 BS2OTH Apart from the net income already reported for ... did other household owners receive any net income in 2002 from this (business/practice)? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know

D INETIN31 4 1162  
T AIR: Net income, first other HH owner- Person Number  
AIRA041 BS2AMT@1 What was the amount of net income that was received by first other household owner? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 .None  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 101:1299 .Person number  
V 9999 .Unknown person number

D TNETIN32 6 1166  
T AIR: Net income, first other HH owner-profit  
AIRA041 BS2AMT@2 What was the amount of net income that was received by first other household owner? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 .None  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1:150000 .Net income- profit

D TNETIN33 6 1172  
T AIR: Net income, first other HH owner-loss  
AIRA041 BS2AMT@3 What was the amount of net income that was received by first other household owner? -LOSS AMOUNT \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 .None  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1:150000 .Net income- loss

D INETIN41 4 1178  
T AIR: Net income, second other HH owner- Person Number  
AIRA042 BS2NT0@1 What was the amount of net income that was received by second other household owner? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 .None  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 101:1299 .Person number

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 9999 .Unknown person number

D TNETIN42 6 1182  
T AIR: Net income, second other HH owner-profit  
AIRA042 BS2NT0@2 What was the amount of net income that was received by second other household owner? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 .None  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1:150000 .Net income- profit

D TNETIN43 6 1188  
T AIR: Net income, second other HH owner-loss  
AIRA042 BS2NT0@3 What was the amount of net income that was received by second other household owner? -LOSS AMOUNT \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 .None  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1:150000 .Net income- loss

D TOTHCN3 6 1194  
T AIR: Net income from other business-profit  
AIRA052 NETOBS@1 What was ... net income from his/her other businesses in 2002? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 .None  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1:150000 .Net income- profit

D TOTHCN4 6 1200  
T AIR: Net income from other business-loss  
AIRA052 NETOBS@2 What was ... net income from his/her other businesses in 2002? -LOSS AMOUNT \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 .None  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1:150000 .Net income- loss

D IIRAYN 2 1206  
T AIR: Whether retirement account is in ... name  
AIRA053 IRA Does ... have an Individual Retirement Account, that is, an IRA in his/her own name? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know

D IIRACONT 2 1208  
T AIR: Whether tax-deduct contributions made to IRA acct  
AIRA054 IRACON Did ... make any tax-deductible contributions to IRA accounts which applied to his/her 2002 tax return? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know

D TTAXCONT 4 1210  
T AIR: Amount of tax-deduct contributions made to IRA acct  
AIRA055 IRAAMT How much were ... tax-deductible contributions to IRA accounts which applied to his/her 2002 tax return? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 .None  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1:6500 .Tax-deductible contributions to IRA

D IIRAWDL 2 1214  
T AIR: Whether withdrawals were made from IRA account  
AIRA056 IRAWD Did ... make any

**SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE**

DATA SIZE BEGIN

withdrawals from his/her IRA accounts during 2002? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

V 0 . Not answered  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know

D TAMTIRA 5 1216  
T AIR: Amount withdrawn from IRAs in 2002  
AIRA057 IRAWAT How much did you withdraw from IRA accounts during 2002? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know  
V 0 . Not answered  
V 1: 50000 . Amount withdrawn from IRA

D TIRAEARN 5 1221  
T AIR: Amount IRA account in own name earned in 2002  
AIRA058 IRAEARN Including all IRA accounts in ... own name, how much did his/her IRA accounts earn during 2002? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know  
V 0 . Not answered  
V 1: 53000 . Amount earned in IRA

D IIRATYP1 2 1226  
T AIR: Assets in IRA accounts-CD or Savings Cert  
AIRA059 IRAAST@1 What types of assets did ... have in his/her IRA accounts- certificates of deposit or other savings certificates? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

V 0 . Not answered  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know

D IIRATYP2 2 1228  
T AIR: Assets in IRA accounts-Money Market Funds  
AIRA059 IRAAST@2 What types of assets did ... have in his/her IRA accounts- money market funds? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

V 0 . Not answered  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know

D IIRATYP3 2 1230  
T AIR: Assets in IRA accounts-U.S. Govt. Securities  
AIRA059 IRAAST@3 What types of assets did ... have in his/her IRA accounts- U.S. Government securities? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

V 0 . Not answered  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know

D IIRATYP4 2 1232  
T AIR: Assets in IRA accounts-Municipal or Corp. Bonds  
AIRA059 IRAAST@4 What types of assets did ... have in his/her IRA accounts- municipal or corporate bonds? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

V 0 . Not answered  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know

D IIRATYP5 2 1234  
T AIR: Assets in IRA accounts-U.S. Savings Bonds  
AIRA059 IRAAST@5 What types of assets did ... have in his/her IRA accounts- U.S. Savings Bonds? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

(TAGE ge 15)

V 0 . Not answered  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know

D IIRATYP6 2 1236  
T AIR: Assets in IRA accounts-Stocks or Mutual Funds  
AIRA059 IRAAST@6 What types of assets did ... have in his/her IRA accounts- Stocks or mutual fund shares? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

V 0 . Not answered  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know

D IIRATYP7 2 1238  
T AIR: Assets in IRA accounts-Other assets  
AIRA059 IRAAST@7 What types of assets did ... have in his/her IRA accounts- Other assets? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

V 0 . Not answered  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know

D IKEOGHYN 2 1240  
T AIR: Whether ... has a Keogh account  
AIRA060 KEOD Does ... have a Keogh account in his/her own name? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

V 0 . Not answered  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know

D IKEOGHCN 2 1242  
T AIR: Whether tax-deduct contributions made to Keogh acct.  
AIRA061 KEOCON Did ... make any tax-deductible contributions to a Keogh account which applied to his/her 2002 tax return? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

V 0 . Not answered  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know

D TTXKEOGH 5 1244  
T AIR: Amount of tax-deduct contributions to Keogh acct.  
AIRA062 KEOAMT How much were tax-deductible contributions to Keogh accounts which applied to his/her 2002 tax return? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know  
V 0 . Not answered  
V 1: 32000 . Amount of tax-deductible contribution

D IKEOGHWD 2 1249  
T AIR: Whether withdrawals were made from Keogh account  
AIRA063 KEOWD Did ... make any withdrawals from his/her Keogh accounts during 2002? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

V 0 . Not answered  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know

D TATKEOGH 5 1251  
T AIR: Amount withdrawn from Keogh accounts in 2002  
AIRA064 KEOWAT How much did ... withdraw from Keogh accounts during 2002? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 Not answered  
 V 1: 15000 Amount withdrawn from Keogh account  
 D TKEOGER 5 1256  
 T AIR: Amount Keogh accts. in own name earned in 2002  
 AIRA065\_KEOERN Including all Keogh accounts in own name, how much did Keogh accounts earn during 2002?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 None  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 1: 80000 Amount earned in Keogh  
 D IKEOHTP1 2 1261  
 T AIR: Assets in Keogh-CD or Savings Certificates  
 AIRA066\_KEOAST@1 What type of assets did have in his/her Keogh accounts-Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 1 Yes  
 V 2 No  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 D IKEOHTP2 2 1263  
 T AIR: Assets in Keogh-Money Market Funds  
 AIRA066\_KEOAST@2 What type of assets did have in his/her Keogh accounts-Money market funds?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 1 Yes  
 V 2 No  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 D IKEOHTP3 2 1265  
 T AIR: Assets in Keogh-Govt. Securities  
 AIRA066\_KEOAST@3 What type of assets did have in his/her Keogh accounts-U.S. Government securities?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 1 Yes  
 V 2 No  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 D IKEOHTP4 2 1267  
 T AIR: Assets in Keogh-Municipal or Corp. Bonds  
 AIRA066\_KEOAST@4 What type of assets did have in his/her Keogh accounts-Municipal or corporate bonds?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 1 Yes  
 V 2 No  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 D IKEOHTP5 2 1269  
 T AIR: Assets in Keogh-U.S. Savings Bonds  
 AIRA066\_KEOAST@5 What type of assets did have in his/her Keogh accounts-U.S. Savings Bonds?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 1 Yes  
 V 2 No  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 D IKEOHTP6 2 1271  
 T AIR: Assets in Keogh-Stocks or Mutual Funds  
 AIRA066\_KEOAST@6 What type of assets did have in his/her Keogh accounts-Stocks or mutual fund shares?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 1 Yes  
 V 2 No  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 D IKEOHTP7 2 1273  
 T AIR: Assets in Keogh-Other assets

DATA SIZE BEGIN

AIRA066\_KEOAST@7 What type of assets did have in his/her Keogh accounts-Other assets?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 1 Yes  
 V 2 No  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 D ITHFTYN 2 1275  
 T AIR: Whether employee involved in thrift/401k plan  
 AIRA068\_401 During 2002, did participate in an employee thrift plan such as a 401k plan? Such a plan allows employees to defer part of their salary and not have to pay taxes on their deferred salary until they retire or make a withdrawal  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 1 Yes  
 V 2 No  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 D TTHFTCNT 5 1277  
 T AIR: Amount contributed to thrift/401k in 2002  
 AIRA069\_401CON How much did contribute to this plan during 2002?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 None  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 1: 10500 Amount contributed to thrift/401k  
 D ITHFTWDL 2 1282  
 T AIR: Were withdrawals made from thrift/401k plan in 2002  
 AIRA070\_401WD Did make any withdrawals from his/her 401k plan during 2002?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 1 Yes  
 V 2 No  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 D TTHFTAMT 5 1284  
 T AIR: Amount withdrawn from thrift/401k plan in 2002  
 AIRA072\_401WAT How much did withdraw from 401k plan accounts during 2002?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 None  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 1: 30000 Amount withdrawn from 401k  
 D TTHFTERN 5 1289  
 T AIR: Amount of earnings from thrift/401k  
 AIRA073\_401ERN Including all 401k plan accounts in his/her own name, how much did his/her 401k plan accounts earn during 2002?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 None  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 1: 50000 Amount of earnings from 401k  
 D ITHFTYP1 2 1294  
 T AIR: Assets in 401k plan-Money Market Funds  
 AIRA074\_401AST@1 What types of assets did have in his/her 401k plan accounts-Money market funds?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 1 Yes  
 V 2 No  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 D ITHFTYP2 2 1296  
 T AIR: Assets in 401k plan-Govt. Securities  
 AIRA074\_401AST@2 What types of assets did have in his/her 401k plan accounts-U.S. Government securities?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been

**SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE**

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
V 0 . Not answered
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know

D ITHFTYP3 2 1298
T AIR: Assets in 401k plan-Municipal or Corp.
Bonds
AIRA074 401AST@3 What types of
assets did... have in his/her 401k plan
accounts-Municipal or corporate bonds?
**NOTE: This variable has not been
edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
V 0 . Not answered
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know

D ITHFTYP4 2 1300
T AIR: Assets in 401k plan-Stocks or Mutual
Funds
AIRA074 401AST@4 What types of
assets did... have in his/her 401k plan
accounts-Stocks or mutual fund shares?
**NOTE: This variable has not been
edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
V 0 . Not answered
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know

D ITHFTYP5 2 1302
T AIR: Assets in 401k plan-Other assets
AIRA074 401AST@5 What types of
assets did... have in his/her 401k plan
accounts-Other assets?
**NOTE: This variable has not been edited**
Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)
V 0 . Not answered
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know

D EATXUNV 2 1304
T TAX: Universe indicator
Universe indicator. Universe=All adults.
V 1 . In universe
V -1 . Not in universe

D ITAXFLYN 2 1306
T TAX: Whether... filed Federal income tax for
2002
TAX002 FILE Did file a Federal
income tax return for 2002?
This variable has not been edited** NOTE:
Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)
V 0 . Not answered
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know

D LTAXCOPY 2 1308
T TAX: Whether... has a copy of tax form or
worksheet
TAX003 COPY Do you have a copy of
your tax form or a worksheet that
you could refer to for the next few
questions? **NOTE: This variable has
not been edited** Universe=All persons age
15+ (TAGE ge 15)
V 0 . Not answered
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know

D TFILESTAT 2 1310
T TAX: Filing status on 2002 Federal tax return
TAX004 STATUS What was... filing
status on... 2002 Federal tax return?
(Lines 1-5 on Form 1040 or 1040A)
**NOTE: This variable has not been
edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
V 0 . Not answered
V 1 . Single taxpayer
V 2 . Married, filing joint return
V 3 . Married, filing separately
V 4 . Unmarried head of HH and
qualifying widow(er) with
dep child(ren)
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know

```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

D TTOTEXMP 2 1312
T TAX: Number of exemptions claimed on return
TAX005 EXEMP What were the total
number of exemptions claimed on
return? (Line 6d on Forms 1040 or
1040A) **NOTE: This variable has not
been edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
V -3 . None
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know
V 0 . Not answered
V 1 . 1 exemption
V 2 . 2 exemptions
V 3 . 3-4 exemptions
V 4 . 5 or more exemptions

D LEXEMP01 4 1314
T TAX: First person claimed as an exemption
TAX007 EXEMHH@1 Besides who is
the first person in this household
claimed as an exemption? **NOTE:
This variable has not been edited**
Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)
V -5 . All
V -3 . None
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know
V 0 . Not answered
V 101: 1299 . Person number
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D LEXEMP02 4 1318
T TAX: Second person claimed as an exemption
TAX007 EXEMHH@2 Besides who is
the second person in this household
claimed as an exemption? **NOTE:
This variable has not been edited**
Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)
V -3 . None
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know
V 0 . Not answered
V 101: 1299 . Person number
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D LEXEMP03 4 1322
T TAX: Third person claimed as an exemption
TAX007 EXEMHH@3 Besides who is
the third person in this household
claimed as an exemption? **NOTE:
This variable has not been edited**
Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)
V -3 . None
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know
V 0 . Not answered
V 101: 1299 . Person number
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D LEXEMP04 4 1326
T TAX: Fourth person claimed as an exemption
TAX007 EXEMHH@4 Besides who is
the fourth person in this household
claimed as an exemption? **NOTE:
This variable has not been edited**
Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)
V -3 . None
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know
V 0 . Not answered
V 101: 1299 . Person number
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D LEXEMP05 4 1330
T TAX: Fifth person claimed as an exemption
TAX007 EXEMHH@5 Besides who is
the fifth person in this household
claimed as an exemption? **NOTE:
This variable has not been edited**
Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)
V -3 . None
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know
V 0 . Not answered
V 101: 1299 . Person number
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D LEXMPOUT 2 1334
T TAX: Number of persons claimed as an exemption
TAX008 EXMOUT Did claim
exemptions for any persons who lived
outside of home for the entire year?
**NOTE: This variable has not been
edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
V 0 . Not answered
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know

D IEXNMOUT 2 1336

```

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T TAX: Number of persons claimed as an exemption  
 TAX008B EXEMNO How many persons who  
 lived outside of the household did  
 ... claim exemptions for the entire year?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1: 99 . Number of persons  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know

D LOUTRL01 2 1338

T TAX: First person's relationship  
 TAX009 RELATE@1 What was the  
 relationship of this first person to ...?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Parent  
 V 2 . Child  
 V 3 . Brother/sister  
 V 4 . Other

D LOUTRL02 2 1340

T TAX: Second person's relationship  
 TAX009 RELATE@2 What was the  
 relationship of this second person to ...?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Parent  
 V 2 . Child  
 V 3 . Brother/sister  
 V 4 . Other

D LOUTRL03 2 1342

T TAX: Third person's relationship  
 TAX009 RELATE@3 What was the  
 relationship of this third person to ...?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Parent  
 V 2 . Child  
 V 3 . Brother/sister  
 V 4 . Other

D LOUTRL04 2 1344

T TAX: Fourth person's relationship  
 TAX009 RELATE@4 What was the  
 relationship of this fourth person to ...?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Parent  
 V 2 . Child  
 V 3 . Brother/sister  
 V 4 . Other

D LOUTRL05 2 1346

T TAX: Fifth person's relationship  
 TAX009 RELATE@5 What was the  
 relationship of this fifth person to ...?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Parent  
 V 2 . Child  
 V 3 . Brother/sister  
 V 4 . Other

D LOUTRL06 2 1348

T TAX: Sixth person's relationship  
 TAX009 RELATE@6 What was the  
 relationship of this sixth person to ...?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Parent

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 . Child  
 V 3 . Brother/sister  
 V 4 . Other

D LOUTRL07 2 1350

T TAX: Seventh person's relationship  
 TAX009 RELATE@7 What was the  
 relationship of this seventh person to ...?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not  
 been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Parent  
 V 2 . Child  
 V 3 . Brother/sister  
 V 4 . Other

D LOUTRL08 2 1352

T TAX: Eighth person's relationship  
 TAX009 RELATE@8 What was the  
 relationship of this eighth person to ...?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Parent  
 V 2 . Child  
 V 3 . Brother/sister  
 V 4 . Other

D LOUTRL09 2 1354

T TAX: Ninth person's relationship  
 TAX009 RELATE@9 What was the  
 relationship of this ninth person to ...?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Parent  
 V 2 . Child  
 V 3 . Brother/sister  
 V 4 . Other

D LOUTRL10 2 1356

T TAX: Tenth person's relationship  
 TAX009 RELATE@10 What was the  
 relationship of this tenth person to ...?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Parent  
 V 2 . Child  
 V 3 . Brother/sister  
 V 4 . Other

D IFILFORM 2 1358

T TAX: Form 1040 filed  
 TAX011 FORM Did ... file form 1040,  
 the long form or did ... file one of  
 the short forms, 1040A or 1040EZ?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Form 1040  
 V 2 . Form 1040A  
 V 3 . Form 1040EZ  
 V -1 . Refused

D ISCHEDA 2 1360

T TAX: Schedule A filed with 2002 tax return  
 TAX012 SCHEDA Did ... file a  
 Schedule A Itemized Deduction with  
 2002 tax return? \*\*NOTE: This  
 variable has not been edited\*\*  
 Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No  
 V -1 . Refused

D ISCHEDD 2 1362

T TAX: Schedule D filed with 2002 tax return  
 TAX013 SCHEDD Did ... file Schedule  
 D Capital Gains and Losses with  
 2002 tax return? \*\*NOTE: This  
 variable has not been edited\*\*  
 Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)

V 0 . Not answered



SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
D TAMTDEDT 2 1364  
T TAX: Amount of itemized deductions  
TAX017\_ITEMIZ How much were ... (and  
spouse's) itemized deductions  
for 2002? (Line 38 of Form 1040)  
\*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
(TAGE ge 15)  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1 1-4999 Amount of itemized  
deductions  
V 2 5000-6999 Amount of itemized  
deductions  
V 3 7000-7999 Amount of itemized  
deductions  
V 4 8000-8999 Amount of itemized  
deductions  
V 5 9000-9999 Amount of itemized  
deductions  
V 6 10000-10999 Amount of itemized  
deductions  
V 7 11000-11999 Amount of itemized  
deductions  
V 8 12000-12999 Amount of itemized  
deductions  
V 9 13000-13999 Amount of itemized  
deductions  
V 10 14000-16999 Amount of itemized  
deductions  
V 11 17000-21999 Amount of itemized  
deductions  
V 12 22000-24999 Amount of itemized  
deductions  
V 13 25000-35999 Amount of itemized  
deductions  
V 14 36000+ Amount of itemized  
deductions  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
D ICCEXPEN 2 1366  
T TAX: Child and dependent care expense credit  
in 2002  
TAX018\_DEPEND Did ... claim a child  
and dependent care expense credit  
in 2002? (Line 46 on Form 1040, line 29  
on Form 1040A)  
\*\*NOTE: This variable  
has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons  
age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
D ICCAMT 2 1368  
T TAX: Amount of child and dependent care  
expense credit  
TAX019\_DEPAMT What was the amount of  
child and dependent care  
expense credit claimed in 2002?  
\*\*NOTE: This  
variable has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1 1-74 Child and dependent care  
expense credit  
V 2 75-149 Child and dependent care  
expense credit  
V 3 150-199 Child and dependent care  
expense credit  
V 4 200-249 Child and dependent care  
expense credit  
V 5 250-299 Child and dependent care  
expense credit  
V 6 300-324 Child and dependent care  
expense credit  
V 7 325-399 Child and dependent care  
expense credit  
V 8 400-449 Child and dependent care  
expense credit  
V 9 450-499 Child and dependent care  
expense credit  
V 10 500-624 Child and dependent care  
expense credit  
V 11 625-799 Child and dependent care  
expense credit  
V 12 800+ Child and dependent care  
expense credit  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
D ICAREX01 4 1370  
T TAX: First child and dependent care expense  
credit  
TAX19B\_DPHH@1 First child and  
dependent care expense claimed  
\*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+

DATA SIZE BEGIN

(TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 .All  
V -2 .None  
V -1 .Refused  
V 0 .Don't know  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 101:1299 Person number  
V 9999 Unknown person number  
D ICAREX02 4 1374  
T TAX: Second child and dependent care expense  
credit  
TAX19B\_DPHH@2 Second child and  
dependent care expense claimed  
\*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
(TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 .None  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 101:1299 Person number  
V 9999 Unknown person number  
D ICAREX03 4 1378  
T TAX: Third child and dependent care expense  
credit  
TAX19B\_DPHH@3 Third child and  
dependent care expense claimed  
\*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
(TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 .None  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 101:1299 Person number  
V 9999 Unknown person number  
D ICAREX04 4 1382  
T TAX: Fourth child and dependent care expense  
credit  
TAX19B\_DPHH@4 Fourth child and  
dependent care expense claimed  
\*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
(TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 .None  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 101:1299 Person number  
V 9999 Unknown person number  
D ICAREX05 4 1386  
T TAX: Fifth child and dependent care expense  
credit  
TAX19B\_DPHH@5 Fifth child and  
dependent care expense claimed  
\*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
(TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 .None  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 101:1299 Person number  
V 9999 Unknown person number  
D ICAREX06 4 1390  
T TAX: Sixth child and dependent care expense  
credit  
TAX19B\_DPHH@6 Sixth child and  
dependent care expense claimed  
\*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
(TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 .None  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 101:1299 Person number  
V 9999 Unknown person number  
D ICAREX07 4 1394  
T TAX: Seventh child and dependent care expense  
credit  
TAX19B\_DPHH@7 Seventh child and  
dependent care expense claimed  
\*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
(TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 .None  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 101:1299 Person number  
V 9999 Unknown person number  
D ICAREX08 4 1398  
T TAX: Eighth child and dependent care expense  
credit  
TAX19B\_DPHH@8 Eighth child and

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

dependent care expense claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D ICAREX09 4 1402  
 T TAX: Ninth child and dependent care expense  
 credit  
 TAX19B DPHH@9 Ninth child and  
 dependent care expense claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D ICAREX10 4 1406  
 T TAX: Tenth child and dependent care expense  
 credit  
 TAX19B DPHH@10 Tenth child and  
 dependent care expense claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D ICAREX11 4 1410  
 T TAX: Eleventh child and dependent care  
 expense credit  
 TAX19B DPHH@11 Eleventh child and  
 dependent care expense claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D ICAREX12 4 1414  
 T TAX: Twelfth child and dependent care expense  
 credit  
 TAX19B DPHH@12 Twelfth child and  
 dependent care expense claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D ICAREX13 4 1418  
 T TAX: Thirteenth child and dependent care  
 expense credit  
 TAX19B DPHH@13 Thirteenth child and  
 dependent care expense claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D ICAREX14 4 1422  
 T TAX: Fourteenth child and dependent care  
 expense credit  
 TAX19B DPHH@14 Fourteenth child and  
 dependent care expense claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D ICAREX15 4 1426  
 T TAX: Fifteenth child and dependent care  
 expense credit

DATA SIZE BEGIN

TAX19B DPHH@15 Fifteenth child and  
 dependent care expense claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D ICAREX16 4 1430  
 T TAX: Sixteenth child and dependent care  
 expense credit  
 TAX19B DPHH@16 Sixteenth child and  
 dependent care expense claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D ICAREX17 4 1434  
 T TAX: Seventeenth child and dependent care  
 expense credit  
 TAX19B DPHH@17 Seventeenth child and  
 dependent care expense claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D ICAREX18 4 1438  
 T TAX: Eighteenth child and dependent care  
 expense credit  
 TAX19B DPHH@18 Eighteenth child and  
 dependent care expense claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D ICAREX19 4 1442  
 T TAX: Nineteenth child and dependent care  
 expense credit  
 TAX19B DPHH@19 Nineteenth child and  
 dependent care expense claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D ICAREX20 4 1446  
 T TAX: Twentieth child and dependent care  
 expense credit  
 TAX19B DPHH@20 Twentieth child and  
 dependent care expense claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D ICAREX21 4 1450  
 T TAX: Twenty-first child and dependent care  
 expense credit  
 TAX19B DPHH@21 Twenty-first child  
 and dependent care expense claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D ICAREX22 4 1454  
 T TAX: 22nd child and dependent care expense

**SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE**

DATA SIZE BEGIN

credit  
TAX19B DPHH@22 Twenty-second child  
and dependent care expense claimed  
\*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
(TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 . None  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know  
V 0 . Not answered  
V 101:1299 . Person number  
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D ICAREX23 4 1458  
TAX: 23rd child and dependent care expense  
credit  
TAX19B DPHH@23 Twenty-third child  
and dependent care expense claimed  
\*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
(TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 . None  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know  
V 0 . Not answered  
V 101:1299 . Person number  
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D ICAREX24 4 1462  
TAX: 24th child and dependent care expense  
credit  
TAX19B DPHH@24 Twenty-fourth child  
and dependent care expense claimed  
\*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
(TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 . None  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know  
V 0 . Not answered  
V 101:1299 . Person number  
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D ICAREX25 4 1466  
TAX: 25th child and dependent care expense  
credit  
TAX19B DPHH@25 Twenty-fifth child  
and dependent care expense claimed  
\*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
(TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 . None  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know  
V 0 . Not answered  
V 101:1299 . Person number  
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D ICAREX26 4 1470  
TAX: 26th child and dependent care expense  
credit  
TAX19B DPHH@26 Twenty-sixth child  
and dependent care expense claimed  
\*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
(TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 . None  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know  
V 0 . Not answered  
V 101:1299 . Person number  
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D ICAREX27 4 1474  
TAX: 27th child and dependent care expense  
credit  
TAX19B DPHH@27 Twenty-seventh child  
and dependent care expense claimed  
\*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
(TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 . None  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know  
V 0 . Not answered  
V 101:1299 . Person number  
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D ICAREX28 4 1478  
TAX: 28th child and dependent care expense  
credit  
TAX19B DPHH@28 Twenty-eighth child  
and dependent care expense claimed  
\*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
(TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 . None  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know  
V 0 . Not answered  
V 101:1299 . Person number  
V 9999 . Unknown person number

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ICAREX29 4 1482  
TAX: 29th child and dependent care expense  
credit  
TAX19B DPHH@29 Twenty-ninth child  
and dependent care expense claimed  
\*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
(TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 . None  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know  
V 0 . Not answered  
V 101:1299 . Person number  
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D ICAREX30 4 1486  
TAX: Thirtieth child and dependent care  
expense credit  
TAX19B DPHH@30 Thirtieth child and  
dependent care expense claimed  
\*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
(TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 . None  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know  
V 0 . Not answered  
V 101:1299 . Person number  
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D IDSABCRD 2 1490  
TAX: Credit claimed for elderly or disabled  
in 2002  
TAX020 CREDIT Did you claim a credit  
for the elderly or the disabled in 2002?  
(Line 47 on Form 1040, Line 30 on Form  
1040A) \*\*NOTE: This variable has not  
been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
(TAGE ge 15)  
V 0 . Not answered  
V 1 . Yes  
V 2 . No  
V -1 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know

D TDSABAMT 2 1492  
TAX: Amount of elderly or disabled credit in  
2002  
TAX021 CRDAMT What was that amount?  
\*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
(TAGE ge 15)  
V 0 . Not answered  
V 1 . 1-99 Elderly or disabled credit  
V 2 . 100-549 Elderly or disabled  
V 3 . 550+ Elderly or disabled credit  
V -1 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know

D TSAPGAIN 2 1494  
TAX: Amount of gains or losses from  
sale/exchange  
TAX023 GAINS How much were ...'s  
(and ... spouse's) capital gains or  
losses from the sale or exchange of  
personal assets for 2002? (Line 13  
on Form 1040) \*\*NOTE: This variable  
has not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons  
age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
V -4 . Negative values (losses)  
V -3 . None  
V -2 . Refused  
V -1 . Don't know  
V 0 . Not answered  
V 1 . 1-99 Amount of capital gains  
V 2 . 100-199 Amount of capital gains  
V 3 . 200-299 Amount of capital gains  
V 4 . 300-499 Amount of capital gains  
V 5 . 500-699 Amount of capital gains  
V 6 . 700-999 Amount of capital gains  
V 7 . 1000-1299 Amount of capital gains  
V 8 . 1300-1999 Amount of capital gains  
V 9 . 2000-2999 Amount of capital gains  
V 10 . 3000-3999 Amount of capital gains  
V 11 . 4000-5999 Amount of capital gains  
V 12 . 6000-9999 Amount of capital gains  
V 13 . 10000-14999 Amount of capital  
V gains  
V 14 . 15000+ Amount of capital gains

D TADJINCM 2 1496  
TAX: Adjusted gross income in 2002  
TAX024 AGI What was ... (and ...  
spouse's) adjusted gross ... income in  
2002? (Line 35 on Form 1040, Line 21  
on Form 1040A, Line 4 on Form 1040EZ)  
\*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
(TAGE ge 15)  
V -4 . Negative values (losses)  
V -3 . None  
V -2 . Refused

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	-1	Don't know
V	0	Not answered
V	1	1-4999 Amount of adjusted gross income
V	2	5000-9999 Amount of adjusted gross income
V	3	10000-14999 Amount of adjusted gross income
V	4	15000-19999 Amount of adjusted gross income
V	5	20000-24999 Amount of adjusted gross income
V	6	25000-29999 Amount of adjusted gross income
V	7	30000-34999 Amount of adjusted gross income
V	8	35000-39999 Amount of adjusted gross income
V	9	40000-49999 Amount of adjusted gross income
V	10	50000-59999 Amount of adjusted gross income
V	11	60000-74999 Amount of adjusted gross income
V	12	75000+ Amount of adjusted gross income
D	INETTAX	2 1498
T	TAX: Net tax liability in 2002	
	TAX025_TLXLAB What was... (and ... spouse's) net tax liability in 2002? (Line 61 on Form 1040, Line 38 on Form 1040A, Line 10 on Form 1040EZ)	
	**NOTE: This variable has not been edited** Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)	
V	-4	Negative values (losses)
V	-3	None
V	-2	Refused
V	-1	Don't know
V	0	Not answered
V	1	1-299 Amount of net tax liability
V	2	300-499 Amount of net tax liability
V	3	500-899 Amount of net tax liability
V	4	900-1199 Amount of net tax liability
V	5	1200-1599 Amount of net tax liability
V	6	1600-1999 Amount of net tax liability
V	7	2000-2399 Amount of net tax liability
V	8	2400-2999 Amount of net tax liability
V	9	3000-3499 Amount of net tax liability
V	10	3500-3999 Amount of net tax liability
V	11	4000-4499 Amount of net tax liability
V	12	4500-4999 Amount of net tax liability
V	13	5000-5499 Amount of net tax liability
V	14	5500-6499 Amount of net tax liability
V	15	6500-7999 Amount of net tax liability
V	16	8000-9999 Amount of net tax liability
V	17	10000-13999 Amount of net tax liability
V	18	14000+ Amount of net tax liability
D	IERNDCRD	2 1500
T	TAX: Whether earned income credit was claimed	
	TAX027_EARN Did ... claim an earned income credit on ... Federal income tax return? **NOTE: This variable has not been edited** Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)	
V	0	Not answered
V	1	Yes
V	2	No
V	-2	Refused
V	-1	Don't know
D	TERNDAMT	2 1502
T	TAX: Amount of earned income credit claimed in 2002	
	TAX028_ERNAMT What was the amount of earned income credit claimed? (Line 64 on Form 1040, Line 41 on Form 1040A, Line 8 on Form 1040EZ) **NOTE: This variable has not been edited** Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)	
V	0	Not answered
V	1	1-99 Amount of earned income credit
V	2	100-199 Amount of earned income credit
V	3	200-299 Amount of earned income credit

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	4	300-499 Amount of earned income credit
V	5	500-599 Amount of earned income credit
V	6	600-799 Amount of earned income credit
V	7	800-999 Amount of earned income credit
V	8	1000-1199 Amount of earned income credit
V	9	1200-1399 Amount of earned income credit
V	10	1400-1599 Amount of earned income credit
V	11	1600-1799 Amount of earned income credit
V	12	1800-1999 Amount of earned income credit
V	13	2000-2199 Amount of earned income credit
V	14	2200-2399 Amount of earned income credit
V	15	2400-2599 Amount of earned income credit
V	16	2600-2999 Amount of earned income credit
V	17	3000-3499 Amount of earned income credit
V	18	3500+ Amount of earned income credit
V	-2	Refused
V	-1	Don't know
D	LEICEX01	4 1504
T	TAX: First person where an earned income credit was claimed	
	TX28B_ERNHH@1 First person where an earned income credit was claimed	
	**NOTE: This variable has not been edited** Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)	
V	-3	None
V	-2	Refused
V	-1	Don't know
V	0	Not answered
V	101: 1299	Person number
V	9999	Unknown person number
D	LEICEX02	4 1508
T	TAX: Second person where an earned income credit was claimed	
	TX28B_ERNHH@2 Second person where an earned income credit was claimed	
	**NOTE: This variable has not been edited** Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)	
V	-3	None
V	-2	Refused
V	-1	Don't know
V	0	Not answered
V	101: 1299	Person number
V	9999	Unknown person number
D	LEICEX03	4 1512
T	TAX: Third person where an earned income credit was claimed	
	TX28B_ERNHH@3 Third person where an earned income credit was claimed	
	**NOTE: This variable has not been edited** Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)	
V	-3	None
V	-2	Refused
V	-1	Don't know
V	0	Not answered
V	101: 1299	Person number
V	9999	Unknown person number
D	LEICEX04	4 1516
T	TAX: 4th person where an earned income credit was claimed	
	TX28B_ERNHH@4 Fourth person where an earned income credit was claimed	
	**NOTE: This variable has not been edited** Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)	
V	-3	None
V	-2	Refused
V	-1	Don't know
V	0	Not answered
V	101: 1299	Person number
V	9999	Unknown person number
D	LEICEX05	4 1520
T	TAX: Fifth person where an earned income credit was claimed	
	TX28B_ERNHH@5 Fifth person where an earned income credit was claimed	
	**NOTE: This variable has not been edited** Universe=All persons age 15+ (TAGE ge 15)	
V	-3	None

**SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE**

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

V          -2 .Refused
VV         -1 .Don't know
VV         -0 .Not answered
VV 101:1299 .Person number
VV 9999 .Unknown person number

D LEICEX06 4 1524
T TAX: Sixth person where an earned income cr
  was claimed
TX28B_ERNHH@6 Sixth person where an
  earned income credit was claimed
**NOTE: This variable has not been
  edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
VV         -3 .None
VV         -2 .Refused
VV         -1 .Don't know
VV         -0 .Not answered
VV 101:1299 .Person number
VV 9999 .Unknown person number

D LEICEX07 4 1528
T TAX: 7th person where an earned income cr was
  claimed
TX28B_ERNHH@7 Seventh person where
  an earned income credit was claimed
**NOTE: This variable has not been
  edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
VV         -3 .None
VV         -2 .Refused
VV         -1 .Don't know
VV         -0 .Not answered
VV 101:1299 .Person number
VV 9999 .Unknown person number

D LEICEX08 4 1532
T TAX: Eighth person where an earned income cr
  was claimed
TX28B_ERNHH@8 Eighth person where an
  earned income credit was claimed
**NOTE: This variable has not been
  edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
VV         -3 .None
VV         -2 .Refused
VV         -1 .Don't know
VV         -0 .Not answered
VV 101:1299 .Person number
VV 9999 .Unknown person number

D LEICEX09 4 1536
T TAX: Ninth person where an earned income cr
  was claimed
TX28B_ERNHH@9 Ninth person where an
  earned income credit was claimed
**NOTE: This variable has not been
  edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
VV         -3 .None
VV         -2 .Refused
VV         -1 .Don't know
VV         -0 .Not answered
VV 101:1299 .Person number
VV 9999 .Unknown person number

D LEICEX10 4 1540
T TAX: Tenth person where an earned income cr
  was claimed
TX28B_ERNHH@10 Tenth person where an
  earned income credit was claimed
**NOTE: This variable has not been
  edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
VV         -3 .None
VV         -2 .Refused
VV         -1 .Don't know
VV         -0 .Not answered
VV 101:1299 .Person number
VV 9999 .Unknown person number

D LEICEX11 4 1544
T TAX: 11th person where an earned income cr
  was claimed
TX28B_ERNHH@11 Eleventh person where
  an earned income credit was claimed
**NOTE: This variable has not been
  edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
VV         -3 .None
VV         -2 .Refused
VV         -1 .Don't know
VV         -0 .Not answered
VV 101:1299 .Person number
VV 9999 .Unknown person number

D LEICEX12 4 1548
T TAX: 12th person where an earned income cr
  was claimed
TX28B_ERNHH@12 Twelfth person where
  an earned income credit was claimed
**NOTE: This variable has not been
  edited** Universe=All persons age 15+

```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

V          (TAGE ge 15)
VV         -3 .None
VV         -2 .Refused
VV         -1 .Don't know
VV         -0 .Not answered
VV 101:1299 .Person number
VV 9999 .Unknown person number

D LEICEX13 4 1552
T TAX: 13th person where earned income cr was
  claimed
TX28B_ERNHH@13 Thirteenth person
  where an earned income credit was claimed
**NOTE: This variable has not been
  edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
VV         -3 .None
VV         -2 .Refused
VV         -1 .Don't know
VV         -0 .Not answered
VV 101:1299 .Person number
VV 9999 .Unknown person number

D LEICEX14 4 1556
T TAX: 14th person where earned income cr was
  claimed
TX28B_ERNHH@14 Fourteenth person
  where an earned income credit was claimed
**NOTE: This variable has not been
  edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
VV         -3 .None
VV         -2 .Refused
VV         -1 .Don't know
VV         -0 .Not answered
VV 101:1299 .Person number
VV 9999 .Unknown person number

D LEICEX15 4 1560
T TAX: Fifteenth person where earned income cr
  was claimed
TX28B_ERNHH@15 Fifteenth person
  where an earned income credit was claimed
**NOTE: This variable has not been
  edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
VV         -3 .None
VV         -2 .Refused
VV         -1 .Don't know
VV         -0 .Not answered
VV 101:1299 .Person number
VV 9999 .Unknown person number

D LEICEX16 4 1564
T TAX: Sixteenth person where earned income cr
  was claimed
TX28B_ERNHH@16 Sixteenth person
  where an earned income credit was claimed
**NOTE: This variable has not been
  edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
VV         -3 .None
VV         -2 .Refused
VV         -1 .Don't know
VV         -0 .Not answered
VV 101:1299 .Person number
VV 9999 .Unknown person number

D LEICEX17 4 1568
T TAX: 17th person where earned income cr was
  claimed
TX28B_ERNHH@17 Seventeenth person
  where an earned income credit was claimed
**NOTE: This variable has not been
  edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
VV         -3 .None
VV         -2 .Refused
VV         -1 .Don't know
VV         -0 .Not answered
VV 101:1299 .Person number
VV 9999 .Unknown person number

D LEICEX18 4 1572
T TAX: 18th person where earned income cr was
  claimed
TX28B_ERNHH@18 Eighteenth person
  where an earned income credit was claimed
**NOTE: This variable has not been
  edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
VV         -3 .None
VV         -2 .Refused
VV         -1 .Don't know
VV         -0 .Not answered
VV 101:1299 .Person number
VV 9999 .Unknown person number

D LEICEX19 4 1576
T TAX: 19th person where earned income cr was
  claimed
TX28B_ERNHH@19 Nineteenth person
  where an earned income credit was claimed

```

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA      SIZE    BEGIN

\*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D LEICEX20 4 1580  
 T TAX: Twentieth person where earned income cr  
 was claimed  
 TX28B\_ERNHH@20 Twentieth person  
 where an earned income credit was claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D LEICEX21 4 1584  
 T TAX: Twenty-first person where earned inc cr  
 was claimed  
 TX28B\_ERNHH@21 Twenty-first person  
 where an earned income credit was claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D LEICEX22 4 1588  
 T TAX: 22nd person where earned inc cr was  
 claimed  
 TX28B\_ERNHH@22 Twenty-second person  
 where an earned income credit was claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D LEICEX23 4 1592  
 T TAX: 23rd person where earned inc cr was  
 claimed  
 TX28B\_ERNHH@23 Twenty-third person  
 where an earned income credit was claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D LEICEX24 4 1596  
 T TAX: 24th person where earned inc cr was  
 claimed  
 TX28B\_ERNHH@24 Twenty-fourth person  
 where an earned income credit was claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D LEICEX25 4 1600  
 T TAX: 25th person where earned inc cr was  
 claimed  
 TX28B\_ERNHH@25 Twenty-fifth person  
 where an earned income credit was claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D LEICEX26 4 1604  
 T TAX: 26th person where earned inc cr was  
 claimed  
 TX28B\_ERNHH@26 Twenty-sixth person

DATA      SIZE    BEGIN

where an earned income credit was claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D LEICEX27 4 1608  
 T TAX: 27th person where earned inc cr was  
 claimed  
 TX28B\_ERNHH@27 Twenty-seventh person  
 where an earned income credit was claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D LEICEX28 4 1612  
 T TAX: 28th person where earned inc cr was  
 claimed  
 TX28B\_ERNHH@28 Twenty-eighth person  
 where an earned income credit was claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D LEICEX29 4 1616  
 T TAX: 29th person where an earned inc cr was  
 claimed  
 TX28B\_ERNHH@29 Twenty-ninth person  
 where an earned income credit was claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D LEICEX30 4 1620  
 T TAX: Thirtieth person where an earned inc cr  
 was claimed  
 TX28B\_ERNHH@30 Thirtieth person  
 where an earned income credit was claimed  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V -3 . None  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 101:1299 . Person number  
 V 9999 . Unknown person number  
 D LPROPTAX 2 1624  
 T TAX: Property taxes paid on residence in 2002  
 TAX032\_PROPTX Did pay any  
 property taxes on residence(s) in  
 2002? \*\*NOTE: This variable has not  
 been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 D LPROPJNT 2 1626  
 T TAX: Property tax pd jointly with someone  
 living here  
 TAX033\_PROPAY Did pay these  
 jointly with someone else living here?  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)  
 V 0 . Not answered  
 V 1 . Yes  
 V 2 . No  
 V -2 . Refused  
 V -1 . Don't know  
 D LPROPNO1 4 1628  
 T TAX: First person who made joint payments  
 TX34\_PROWHO@1 First person who made  
 these joint payments with  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+

SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

V (TAGE ge 15)
V -3 . None
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know
V 0 . Not answered
V 101:1299 . Person number
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D IPROPNO2 4 1632
T TAX: Second person who made joint payments
TX34_PROWHO@2 Second person who made
these joint payments with
**NOTE: This variable has not been
edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
V -3 . None
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know
V 0 . Not answered
V 101:1299 . Person number
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D IPROPNO3 4 1636
T TAX: Third person who made joint payments
TX34_PROWHO@3 Third person who made
these joint payments with
**NOTE: This variable has not been
edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
V -3 . None
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know
V 0 . Not answered
V 101:1299 . Person number
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D IPROPNO4 4 1640
T TAX: Fourth person who made joint payments
TX34_PROWHO@4 Fourth person who made
these joint payments with
**NOTE: This variable has not been
edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
V -3 . None
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know
V 0 . Not answered
V 101:1299 . Person number
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D IPROPNO5 4 1644
T TAX: Fifth person who made joint payments
TX34_PROWHO@5 Fifth person who made
these joint payments with
**NOTE: This variable has not been
edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
V -3 . None
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know
V 0 . Not answered
V 101:1299 . Person number
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D IPROPNO6 4 1648
T TAX: Sixth person who made joint payments
TX34_PROWHO@6 Sixth person who made
these joint payments with
**NOTE: This variable has not been
edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
V -3 . None
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know
V 0 . Not answered
V 101:1299 . Person number
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D IPROPNO7 4 1652
T TAX: Seventh person who made joint payments
TX34_PROWHO@7 Seventh person who
made these joint payments with
**NOTE: This variable has not been
edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
V -3 . None
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know
V 0 . Not answered
V 101:1299 . Person number
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D IPROPNO8 4 1656
T TAX: Eighth person who made joint payments
TX34_PROWHO@8 Eighth person who made
these joint payments with
**NOTE: This variable has not been
edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
V -3 . None
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know

```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```

V 0 . Not answered
V 101:1299 . Person number
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D IPROPNO9 4 1660
T TAX: Ninth person who made joint payments
TX34_PROWHO@9 Ninth person who made
these joint payments with
**NOTE: This variable has not been
edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
V -3 . None
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know
V 0 . Not answered
V 101:1299 . Person number
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D IPROPNO10 4 1664
T TAX: Tenth person who made joint payments
TX34_PROWHO@10 Tenth person who made
these joint payments with
**NOTE: This variable has not been
edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
V -3 . None
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know
V 0 . Not answered
V 101:1299 . Person number
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D IPROPNO11 4 1668
T TAX: Eleventh person who made joint payments
TX34_PROWHO@11 Eleventh person who
made these joint payments with
**NOTE: This variable has not been
edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
V -3 . None
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know
V 0 . Not answered
V 101:1299 . Person number
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D IPROPNO12 4 1672
T TAX: Twelfth person who made joint payments
TX34_PROWHO@12 Twelfth person who
made these joint payments with
**NOTE: This variable has not been
edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
V -3 . None
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know
V 0 . Not answered
V 101:1299 . Person number
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D IPROPNO13 4 1676
T TAX: Thirteenth person who made joint payments
TX34_PROWHO@13 Thirteenth person who
made these joint payments with
**NOTE: This variable has not been
edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
V -3 . None
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know
V 0 . Not answered
V 101:1299 . Person number
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D IPROPNO14 4 1680
T TAX: Fourteenth person who made joint payments
TX34_PROWHO@14 Fourteenth person who
made these joint payments with
**NOTE: This variable has not been
edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
V -3 . None
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know
V 0 . Not answered
V 101:1299 . Person number
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D IPROPNO15 4 1684
T TAX: Fifteenth person who made joint payments
TX34_PROWHO@15 Fifteenth person who
made these joint payments with
**NOTE: This variable has not been
edited** Universe=All persons age 15+
(TAGE ge 15)
V -3 . None
V -2 . Refused
V -1 . Don't know
V 0 . Not answered
V 101:1299 . Person number
V 9999 . Unknown person number

D IPROPNO16 4 1688

```

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

T TAX: Sixteenth person who made joint payments  
 TX34\_PROWHO@16 Sixteenth person who  
 made these joint payments with ...  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 None  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 101:1299 Person number  
 V 9999 Unknown person number

D LPROP17 4 1692

T TAX: Seventeenth person who made joint  
 payments  
 TX34\_PROWHO@17 Seventeenth person  
 who made these joint payments with ...  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 None  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 101:1299 Person number  
 V 9999 Unknown person number

D LPROP18 4 1696

T TAX: Eighteenth person who made joint payments  
 TX34\_PROWHO@18 Eighteenth person who  
 made these joint payments with ...  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 None  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 101:1299 Person number  
 V 9999 Unknown person number

D LPROP19 4 1700

T TAX: Nineteenth person who made joint payments  
 TX34\_PROWHO@19 Nineteenth person who  
 made these joint payments with ...  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 None  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 101:1299 Person number  
 V 9999 Unknown person number

D LPROP20 4 1704

T TAX: Twentieth person who made joint payments  
 TX34\_PROWHO@20 Twentieth person who  
 made these joint payments with ...  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 None  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 101:1299 Person number  
 V 9999 Unknown person number

D LPROP21 4 1708

T TAX: Twenty-first person who made joint  
 payments  
 TX34\_PROWHO@21 Twenty-first person  
 who made these joint payments with ...  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 None  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 101:1299 Person number  
 V 9999 Unknown person number

D LPROP22 4 1712

T TAX: Twenty-second person who made joint  
 payments  
 TX34\_PROWHO@22 Twenty-second person  
 who made these joint payments with ...  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 None  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 101:1299 Person number  
 V 9999 Unknown person number

D LPROP23 4 1716

T TAX: Twenty-third person who made joint  
 payments  
 TX34\_PROWHO@23 Twenty-third person

DATA SIZE BEGIN

who made these joint payments with ...  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 None  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 101:1299 Person number  
 V 9999 Unknown person number

D LPROP24 4 1720

T TAX: Twenty-fourth person who made joint  
 payments  
 TX34\_PROWHO@24 Twenty-fourth person  
 who made these joint payments with ...  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 None  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 101:1299 Person number  
 V 9999 Unknown person number

D LPROP25 4 1724

T TAX: Twenty-fifth person who made joint  
 payments  
 TX34\_PROWHO@25 Twenty-fifth person  
 who made these joint payments with ...  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 None  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 101:1299 Person number  
 V 9999 Unknown person number

D LPROP26 4 1728

T TAX: Twenty-sixth person who made joint  
 payments  
 TX34\_PROWHO@26 Twenty-sixth person  
 who made these joint payments with ...  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 None  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 101:1299 Person number  
 V 9999 Unknown person number

D LPROP27 4 1732

T TAX: Twenty-seventh person who made joint  
 payments  
 TX34\_PROWHO@27 Twenty-seventh person  
 who made these joint payments with ...  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 None  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 101:1299 Person number  
 V 9999 Unknown person number

D LPROP28 4 1736

T TAX: Twenty-eighth person who made joint  
 payments  
 TX34\_PROWHO@28 Twenty-eighth person  
 who made these joint payments with ...  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 None  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 101:1299 Person number  
 V 9999 Unknown person number

D LPROP29 4 1740

T TAX: Twenty-ninth person who made joint  
 payments  
 TX34\_PROWHO@29 Twenty-ninth person  
 who made these joint payments with ...  
 \*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
 edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
 (TAGE ge 15)

V -3 None  
 V -2 Refused  
 V -1 Don't know  
 V 0 Not answered  
 V 101:1299 Person number  
 V 9999 Unknown person number



**SIPP 2001 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE**

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D LPROP30 4 1744  
T TAX: Thirtieth person who made joint payments  
TX34\_PROWHO@30 Thirtieth person who  
made these joint payments with  
\*\*NOTE: This variable has not been  
edited\*\* Universe=All persons age 15+  
(TAGE ge 15)  
V -3 .None  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 101:1299 .Person number  
V 9999 .Unknown person number  
D TTAXBILL 2 1748  
T TAX: Property tax bill for your residence in  
2002  
TAX035\_PROQAMT What was the property  
tax bill for residence(s) in 2002?  
(Line 6 of Schedule A, property tax  
bills, or other documents such as  
escrow summaries from the mortgage  
company)  
\*\*NOTE: This variable has  
not been edited\*\* Universe=All persons age  
15+ (TAGE ge 15)  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1 .1-100 Amount of property tax  
V 2 .101-200 Amount of property tax  
V 3 .201-300 Amount of property tax  
V 4 .301-400 Amount of property tax

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 5 .401-500 Amount of property tax  
V 6 .501-600 Amount of property tax  
V 7 .601-700 Amount of property tax  
V 8 .701-800 Amount of property tax  
V 9 .801-900 Amount of property tax  
V 10 .901-1000 Amount of property tax  
V 11 .1001-1200 Amount of property tax  
V 12 .1201-1300 Amount of property tax  
V 13 .1301-1500 Amount of property tax  
V 14 .1501-1700 Amount of property tax  
V 15 .1701-1900 Amount of property tax  
V 16 .1901-2000 Amount of property tax  
V 17 .2001-2299 Amount of property tax  
V 18 .2300-2500 Amount of property tax  
V 19 .2501-2800 Amount of property tax  
V 20 .2801-3000 Amount of property tax  
V 21 .3001-3500 Amount of property tax  
V 22 .3501-4000 Amount of property tax  
V 23 .4001-5000 Amount of property tax  
V 24 .5001+ Amount of property tax  
V -2 .Refused  
V -1 .Don't know  
D FILLER 3 1750  
T Filler